

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #61-68 010001H TO 012400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 19

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-53A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 010900H VIC AT8337
2. INSERT COM ROSE A-2-2 AT 011015H VIC AT8834
3. EXTRACT BAR BEER A-2-2 AT 010900H VIC AT8337
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP B-2-2 AT 011015H VIC AT8834
5. EXTRACT REF 3-1 B-3-1 AT 011115H VIC ZC1985
6. DUE TO LOW CHILING & POOR VIB THE EXTRACTION OF RUMMAGE D-2-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 02 MAR 68.
7. PRIOR TO THE INSERTION OF AIR ROSE A-1-1 VIC AT849651, AO (BENCH MARK 4) OBSR SEVERAL VC ON RIDGE LINE ABOVE HLZ. BENCH MARK 4 CALLED FM. MSN ABORTED AT PILOTS DISCRETION. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 02 MAR 68 WITH NEW MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP 19/4 5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 IMD-111
 - a. (L.E.) 292100H: TRIP FLARE SET OFF NEAR PTL'S POS BY UNK CAUSE. FM CALLED. NEG RES, UNABLE TO OBSR.
2. BURLAP A-2-1 MD-113
 - a. 011750H: 4 NVA MVG "SE" DOWN HILL VIC ZC125696. GREEN JUNGLE UTILITIES, BUSH HATS & 4 CARRINES. DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF EN & RANGE DISPERSION ERROR & LARGE BURSTING RADIUS OF AVAIL ARTY TO FM WAS CALLED. NVA MVD OUT OF OBSR INTO TREE LINE.
3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 MD-101
 - a. 011650H: 5 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT839530. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED. FM. GOOD COV.
 - b. 011845H: 12 VC MVG "N" ON RICE PADDYS VIC AT871510. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-114
 - a. (L.E.) 292000H: 15 NVA PROBING PTL'S POS FRM "WSW" VIC AT999463. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. PTL FOUND 3 BLOOD TRLS LEADING TO "SW".
 - b. 010730H: 30 NVA DIGGING & CARRYING CRATES (4 FT X 3 FT) VIC AT972500. BLK PJ'S, GART BELTS, RIFLES & 1 122 MM RKT LAUNCHER. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNK RES.
 - c. 011300H: 6 VC MVG "NW" IN TREE LINE VIC AT993478. BLK PJ'S, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 2 VC KIA CONF.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. COW POKE A-2-2 IMD-118

- a. 011015H: ON INSERTION OF PTL HEL'S RECD SA FIRE FRM TANK
NO VC VIC AT885305. AFTER COMPLETION OF INSERT PTL CALLED
FM. GOOD COWL. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DIR TO CANOPY.

3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FIG NEWTON D-3 VIC ZC2070
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC ZC1470
3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT7952
4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8988
5. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC ZC1269
6. HANOVER GUE B-2-1 VIC ZC1885
7. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8834
8. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8382
9. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT9946
10. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8337

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 020800H VIC AT8262
2. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 020830H VIC AT7952
3. TEXAS PBTE A-3-1 AT 020900H VIC AT8248
5. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 030800H VIC AT8277
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 030900H VIC ZC1965

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 020830H VIC AT7952
2. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 020830H VIC ZC1159
3. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 021000H VIC ZC1470
4. ICE BOUND D-3-3 AT 030830H VIC AT8988

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-117 | A. IMD 106 | A. IMD-118 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8337 | C. AT8337 | C. AT8834 |
| D. B-3-1/INOIMAR/CH-46A | D. A-1-2/IN26FEB/CH-46A | D. A-2-2/INOIMAR/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. A-1-2/OUTOIMAR/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 5 | F. 1 |
| | G. 3 | G. 1 |
| | H. NONE | H. I. J. K. NONE |
| | I. 3 VC KIA CONF | |
| | J. 10 NONE | |
| A. IMD-107 | A. IMD-109 | |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE | |
| C. AT8834 | C. EC1985 | |
| D. B-1-2/IN25FEB/CH-46A | D. B-1-1/IN26FEB/CH-46A | |
| E. B-1-2/OUTOIMAR/CH-46A | E. B-1-1/OUTOIMAR/CH-46A | |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	2
TERMINATE	3
CONTINUE	8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H MAR 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
LP	5

NOTE: 1. 010900H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) TAOR, IAW 1STMARDIV (REIN) MSG P251351ZSEP67 & INSTR...

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691, AT999705 & AT990641.

011630H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #61-68 010001H TO 012400H

MAR 68

II. PHU BAI - 14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. (L.B.) EXTRACT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 292130H VIC YD7117

IN SUP OP HUE CITY

2. EXTRACT MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 011040: VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 011100H VIC YD9500

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

2. (L.B.) 291900H: TM RCED EST 8 BN 60 MM MORTAR RDS FRM

VIC YD717177, RES IN 2 USMC KIA. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING

COV. 291955H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND POS. TM UTILIZED

GRN, M-60 MG & M-79. MOVEMENT CEASRD. 292002H: TM RCED

2 BN 60 MM MORTAR RDS WITHIN 10 TO 15 METERS OF POS VIC

YD714178. 292030H: SPOOKY 1-4 ON STA & PROVIDED CONT

ELLUM. 292048H: 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCARE FACE 8-1 & 8-2)

ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 292100H: 2 CH-46A'S

(WELCOME TOUR 1-16 & 1-17) ON STA FOR EXT. 292112H:

EXTRACTION COMPLETED. 292113H: SPOOKY 1-4 STRAFED TM'S

POS. UPON COMPLETION, ARTY FIRED ON TM'S POS. H&I'S

REQUESTED AT YD701173, YD714176, YD716177, YD720160,

YD760100, YD760096, YD760090, YD758081 & YD764097. TPQ-10'S

REQUESTED ON YD755093 TO YD743077.

6

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. THIN MAN F-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- a. (L.B.) 291730H: 2 NVA MVG "W" INTO VILL VIC ZD186053. KHAKYS, BLK PJ'S, 1 RIFLE, 1 PACK & 1 FIELD JACKET. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO NEG CLEARANCE.
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- a. 011230H: 2 NVA, 1 DIGGING INTO TRL, 1 STANDING VIC ZD146036. KHAKIS & GREEN UTILITIES, 1 PITH HELMET, 1 PACK & CART BELT. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. 1 NVA RAN TOWARD HIL, OTHER DID NOT MOVE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO SCRIB BRUSH.
- b. 011505H: 3 VC MVG "W" TO "S" INTO VILL VIC ZD140020. 1 GRAY SHORTS, 2 BLK PJ'S, 1 WITH FACE CAMOUFLAGED & 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED. NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE.
4. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-52
- a. (L.B.) 291800H: HEARD 10 TO 15 AW & SA SHOTS VIC YC944996. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD8408
 2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YC9899
 3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 4. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 020830H VIC YD6910
 2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 020900H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 030800H VIC YD7016

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 020900H VIC 201403 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. TFX-52
- B. TERMINATE
- C. YD9500
- D. C-4-1/IN26FEB/CH-46D
- E. C-4-1/OUTOIMAR/CH-46E
- F. 3
- G. 3
- H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	1
	CONTINUE	2

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H MAR 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. (LB) 291510H: UPON COMPLETION OF EXTRACTION OF PETRIFFY F-2
H&I'S & TPQ-10'S REQUESTED VIC YD755092 TO YD743077.

GP-4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OF IMMEDIATE
UNCLASSIFIED
1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT

[Signature]
DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER
Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #62-68 020001H TO 022400H
MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 19

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 020905H VIC AT7952
2. INSERT TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 020955H VIC AT8245
3. EXTRACT SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 020905H VIC AT7952
4. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS, THE
INSERTION OF AIR HOSE A-1-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF RUMMAGE
D-2-1 & BURLAP A-2-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RE-
SCHEDULED FOR 03 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-119
 - a. 021355H: 5 VC MUG "S" ACROSS PADDIES VIC AT804472.
KHAKIS, PAC'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES UNK

021205

0260

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

b. 021810H: 3 VC MVG INTO TREE LINE VIC AT804477. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

2. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-114

a. 021200H: 30 NVA MVG "NW" ON SHORE LINE VIC BT004521. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, 2 BOATS & 20 WATER BUFFALOES. VC MVG SUPPLIES ACROSS RIVER. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, RES UNK.

b. 021455H: UNK NO EN FIRING AW AT USA AO ACFT VIC BT002451 & BT007453. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CLOUDS.

3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 IMD-120

a. 021750H: 12 VC MVG "N" TO "SE" ON TRL VIC AT826476. MIXED UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

b. 021832H: 16 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT824466. GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, FAIR COV, RES UNK DUE TO TREE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FIG NEWTON D-3 VIC ZC2070
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC ZC1470
3. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT7952
4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8988
5. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT8245
6. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC ZC1269
7. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 VIC ZC1785
8. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8854
9. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8382
10. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT9946
11. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8337

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 030800H VIC AT8262
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 030830H VIC AT8277
3. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 030900H VIC ZC1965
4. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 040800H VIC AT8382
5. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 040830H VIC AT9946

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 030930H VIC ZC1169
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 031000H VIC ZC1470
3. ICE BOUND D-3-3 AT 031030H VIC AT8988
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 040800H VIC AT8382
5. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 040830H VIC AT9946

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| A. IMD-119 | A. IMD-108 | A. IMD-120 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT7952 | C. AT7952 | C. AT8245 |
| D. A-3-2/INO2MAR/CH46A | D. D-2-2/IN26FEB/CH46A | D. A-3-1/INO2MAR/CH46A |
| E. N/A | E. D-2-2/OUTO2MAR/CH46A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 8 | F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE |
| | G. 8 | |
| | H. NONE | |
| | I. 11 KIA CONF | |
| | J. K. NONE | |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RETN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 9

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 020001H-022400H MAR 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
LP	5

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #62-68 020001H TO 022400H
 MAR 68

II. PHU RAI - 14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 020905H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 020940H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9. DUE TO LOW CETING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF LUNGA
POINT F-4-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 03
MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. THIN MAN F-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. (L.E.) 011600H: 6 VC MVG "E" VIC ZD188038. BLK &
WHITE PJS, COOLIE HATS & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- b. 020850H: 3 VC TALKING WITH CIV VIC ZD176029. GRAY
& BLK PJS & 1 RIFLE. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO CIV IN AREA.

2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. (L.E.) 011615H: 3 NVA MVG "SW" ALONG RIVER VIC
ZD154027. GREEN UTIL & 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL
COV, UNABLE TO OBS? RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- b. (L.E.) 011710H: 4 VC MVG "NE" ALONG RIVER VIC
ZD155033. BLK PJS, COOLIE HATS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED,
EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- 1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YDB408
- 2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YC9899
- 3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC ZD1407 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 4. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. LUNGA POINE F-4-1 AT 030800H VIC YD6910
- 2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 040800H VIC YD7015

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1STV 2100/71 (10-67)

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Name	Section	Initials
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION		INFO	ACT / RELO
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTC
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

W.D. King DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

James H. Butler RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #63-68 030001H TO 032400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 19A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 031055H VIC ZC1965
2. INSERT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 030015H VIC AT8277
3. INSERT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 031235H VIC AT8462
4. EXTRACT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 030855H VIC ZC1169
5. EXTRACT RUBBAGE D-2-1 AT 030930H VIC ZC1470
6. EXTRACT ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 031155H VIC AT8988

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 1MD-119

a. (L.E.) 021810H: 5 VC MVG INTO TREE LINE VIC AT815475.

KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE

TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- b. (L.B.) 021910H: 12 VC RUNNING "N" IN PADDIES VIC AT815565. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.
- c. (L.B.) 021925H: 20 VC SHUTTLING ACROSS RIVER VIC AT805540. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MORTAR TUBES (SIZE UNK). FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.
- d. 030820H: 3 VC MVG "SSW" ON TRL VIC AT818502. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV, RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- e. 030950H: 6 VC MVG "SSW" ON TRL VIC AT843498. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV RES IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLD.
- f. 031005H: 2 VC MVG "BNE" ON TRL VIC AT802479. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VEGETATION.
- g. 031130H: 5 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT802479. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. RES UNK.
- h. 031200H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT843448. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HV VEGETATION.
- i. 031245H: 8 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT818560. BLK PJ'S, HELMETS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 2 VC KIA CONF.
- j. 031600H: 12 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT802479. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- k. 031709H: 10 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT843498. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT
- l. 031710H: 10 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT818560. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- m. 031750H: 6 VC, 3 MVG "SW" & 3 MVG "N" ON RICE PADDY VIC AT843498. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 1 SECONDARY EXPLD.

1DIV 2100/4

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- n. 031810H: 12 VC MVG "SW" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT843498. MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 4 VC KIA CONF & 1 SECONDARY EXPLD.
2. COW POKE A-2-2 IMD-118
- a. 031005H: 3 VC MVS "S" VIC AT902367. BLK PJ'S, GRAY UTILITIES, "WIT" SHIRTS, BLK SHORTS, PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. RES UNK DUE TO CANOPY.
- b. 031140H: 3 VC MVS "SR" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT877380. BLK PJ'S & 3 POSSIBLE B-40 RL. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 031920H: 1 VC MVS "NE" IN RICE PADDIES VIC AT914385. BLK PJ'S, PACK & RIFLE. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE.
3. RIM REAPER B-2-3 IMD-121
- a. 031145H: UNK NO VC TALKING & SCREAMING VIC ZC195645. FM CALLED. A9 (BENCH MARK 7) ON STA & ASSISTED WITH ADJUSTING ARTY. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

3

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 IMD-120

- a. 030715H: UNK NO EN SNIPING AT PTL'S POS VIC AT823457. PTL TOOK 8 RDS. FM CALLED. RES UNK DUE TO CLOUDS.
- b. 030755H: UNK NO EN SNIPING AT PTL'S POS FRM "N" VIC AT823457. PTL TOOK 8 AW RDS. FM CALLED. RES UNK DUE TO HV CANOPY.
- c. 031115H: 6 VC MVG "NE" ON PADDY DIKE VIC AT806475. GRAY UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HV BRUSH.
- d. 031210H: 1 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT812468. GREEN UTILITIES & HV PACK. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- e. 031355H: 9 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT806475. MIXED PJS, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- f. 031700H: 8 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT821486. MIXED UTILITIES & PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- g. 031830H: 8 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT819477. GREEN UTILITIES, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-114

- a. (L.E.) 022030H: 20 NVA PROBING PTL'S POS FRM 360 DEGREES VIC AT998469. GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLES & GREN. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV, RES IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.
- b. 030900H: 35 VC MVG "W" ALONG RIVER VIC BT002521. BLK PJS, RIFLES & 1 82 MM MORTAR TUBE. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. RES UNK DUE TO TREE LINE.

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FIG NEWTON D-3 VIC ZC2070
2. GRIM WRAPER B-2-3 VIC ZC1964
3. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT7952
4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8462
5. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT8245
6. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8278
7. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC ZC1685
8. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8834
9. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8382
10. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT9946
11. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8337

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 040800H VIC AT8382
2. BLP SKIN B-1-1 AT 040830H VIC AT9946
3. SATL FISH D-2-2 AT 050800H VIC AT8686

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 040800H VIC AT8382
2. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 040830H VIC AT9946
3. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 040900H VIC ZC1685

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-113	A. IMD-110	A. IMD-121
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. ZC1169	C. ZC1470	C. ZC1965
D. A-2-1/TN26PBB/CH-46A	D. D-2-1/IN26PBB/CH-46A	D. B-2-3/TN03MAR/CH-46A
E. A-2-1/OUT03MAR/CH-36A	E. D-2-1/OUT03MAR/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. 3	F. 1	F. 1
G. " . I. J. K. NONE	G. " . I. J. K. NONE	G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-122	A. IMD-115	A. IMD-123
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8277	C. AT8988	C. AT8462
D. B-2-2/TN03MAR/CH-46A	D. B-3-3/TN36PBB/CH-46A	D. A-1-1/TN03MAR/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. B-3-3/OUT03MAR/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

G. 1
H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RBCON BN(R IN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(RETN) (REAR AREA) 030001H-032400H MAR 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
LP	5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #63-68 030001H TO
032400H MAR 68

II. PHU BAI - 14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF LUNGA POINT
F-4-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 04 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD8408
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9800
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC ZD1406 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 040800H VIC YD7011 IN SUP OP MINGO
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 040830H VIC YD8408
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 040900H VIC YD9400
4. PETRIFY F-2 AT 041000H VIC ZD1336 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 041030H VIC ZD1705
6. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 050800H VIC YD7015 IN SUP OP MINGO

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 040830H VIC YD8408
2. SENATOR F-6 AT 040930H VIC YD9800
3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 041030H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 0 TERMINATE 0 CONTINUE 2

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 030001H-032400H MAR 68

1DIV 2100/4

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

[Handwritten Signature]

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

[Handwritten Signature] AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #64-68 040001H TO 042400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 19A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 041130H VIC AT9946
2. INSERT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 041250H VIC AT8382
3. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 041130H VIC AT9946
4. EXTRACT HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 041200H VIC ZC1685
5. EXTRACT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 041250H VIC AT8382

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-119
 - a. (L.B.) 031900H: EST 75-80 VC MVG "E" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT818560. GREEN UTIL, HVY PACKS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

1

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 1 VC MVG "N" OF PTL'S POS AT 797528.

PTL HEARD MOVEMENT & OBSR VC RUNNING PAST POS. FM

CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

- e. 040910H: 6 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT808488. MIXED KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.
- d. 040950H: 1 VC MVG "SSW" ACROSS RICH PADDY VIC AT798478. KHAKIS, PACK & RIFLE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.
- e. 041050H: 4 VC MVG "SW" ACROSS PADDY INTO STRUCT VIC AT802479. MIXED UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & HVY CAMOUFLAGE. FM CALLED, RES UNK DUE TO VEGETATION.
- f. 041330H: 5 VC MVG "E" VIC AT802479. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- g. 041410H: 4 VC MVG "NNE" VIC AT802479. GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- h. 041645H: 2 VC MVG "SSW" VIC AT843498. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- i. 041715H: 3 VC MVG "SSW" VIC AT802479. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES UNK.
- j. 041730H: 9 VC MVG "ESE" VIC AT817559. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF & 22 SECONDARY EXPLO(POSSIBLE RKT STORAGE AREA OR AMMO BUNKER).

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00A: 11 VC MVG "BNE" VIC AT 6567. MIX KHAKIS,
BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES
IN 4 VC KIA CONF. VC DROPPED PACKS & RAN TO VIC
AT828558 WHERE PTL BELIEVES VC COMPANY IS LOCATED.

2. COWPOKE A-2-2 IMD-118

- a. (L.E.) 031804H: 2 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT904377.
BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1
VC KIA CONF.
- b. 041100H: 1 VC MVG INTO VIL FRM "SW" VIC AT904377.
GREY UTIL, RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 3
STRUC DESTROYED & 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
- c. 041900H: 1 VC MVG "NW" VIC AT893361. BLK PJ'S,
1 RIFLE. VC DEPOSITED RIFLE IN A BUNKER & PROCEEDED
INTO HUT. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1
HUT DEST.

3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 IMD-111

- a. 040100H: 3 RL SITES VIC AT865785. PTL OBSR APPROX
70 FLASHES. RELAYED GRID TO 2/7. 2/7 CALLED FM,
PTL OBSR COV.
- b. 040145H: 2 RL SITES VIC AT835805. PTL OBSR RKTS
FIRING. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED. FM CONDUCTED BY
UNK ORGANIZATION.
- c. 040200H: 2 RL SITES VIC AT935725. PTL OBSR 16 FLASHES.
SPOOKY ON STA & CONDUCTED FIRING RUNS ON SITES.
- d. 040230H: 1 RL SITE VIC AT915715. PTL OBSR 19
FLASHES. FM CONDUCTED BY UNK ORGANIZATION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

04072H: 1 RL SITE VIC AT835805. FM OBSR 5
FLASHES. FM CALLED, NEG CLR DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. AO
CONDUCTED FM & AIR STRIKE.

4. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 IMD-121

- a. 041015H: 1 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC ZC190638. PTL'S
POINT SIGHTED VC & OPENED FIRE WITH NEG RES. VC
MOVED INTO HVY BRUSH. PTL CONTINUED MSN.

5. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-114

- a. 040225H: UNK NO VC FIRING RKTS FRM VIC BT005560 TO
BT004590. RL SITES SEEMED TO BE IN PAIRS APPROX 1/4
MILE APART. NO FM DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.
- b. 040727H: EST 50 NVA MVG "S" ACROSS RIVER INTO TREE
LINE VIC BT002521. KHAKIS, GREEN UTIL, PACKS,
RIFLES & POSSIBLE 82MM MORT OR 122 RL TUBES. FM
CALLED, AO (BENCH MARK 8) ON STA & ASSISTED IN
ADJUSTING ARTY, EXCEL COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.

6. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 IMD-120

- a. 041400H: 8 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT821476. GREEN
UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF
TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 041800H: 30 VC MVG "N" TO LARGE HUT VIC AT812476.
GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV,
VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE, RES UNK.

7. ELF SKIN B-1-1 IMD-124

- a. 041630H: 2 VC APPEARED TO BE PLANTING MINES VIC AT989479.
BLK PJ'S, 2 RPG RKTS (SUSP). FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF
TGT, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0418 : 1 VC OR PTL POS VIC AT 443. FM
CALLED, GOOD COV, INEFFECTIVE DUE TO HUGE BOULDERS.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 1. FIG NEWTON D-3 VIC ZC2070
- 2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC ZC1963
- 3. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT7952
- 4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8461
- 5. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT8245
- 6. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8279
- 7. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8834
- 8. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8382
- 9. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT9946
- 10. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8337

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 050800H VIC AT8686
- 2. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 060800H VIC ZC0765
- 3. ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 060830H VIC AT8834
- 4. LIL ABNER B-1-3 AT 060900H VIC ZC1485

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 060830H VIC AT8834

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-124	A. IMD-125	A. IMD-114
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT9946	C. AT8382	C. AT9946
D. B-1-1/INO4MAR/CH46A	D. A-1-2/INO4MAR/CH46A	D. B-3-2/IN28FEB/CH46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. B-3-2/OUTO4MAR/CH46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 23
		G. 17
		H. 1
		I. 42 KIA CONF
		J. K. NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC1685

D. B-2-1/IN29FEB/CH46A

E. B-2-1/OUT04MAR/CH46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IN-111

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8382

D. D-1-1/IN27FEB/CH46A

E. D-1-1/OUT04MAR/CH46A

F. 7

G. 4

H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
TERMINATE 3
CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR ARBA) 040001H-042400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHTDAY

LP

5

SCTY PTL

1

- NOTE: 1. 040730H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) ARBA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P2513512SBPT67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT998707, BT017675, BT029646, BT042620, BT054591, AT990641 & AT927842. 041345H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.
2. 040230H: SUB-SECTOR "B", NSDC ACTIVATED 1ST RECON BN(REIN) REACTION FORCE. REACTION FORCE RPT TO HQ BN COC 1ST MAR DIV(REIN). 040630H: REACTION FORCE SECURED & RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA.

7

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR THE RECORD CO (RE) SITUATION REP #64-68 040001H TO

CONFIDENTIAL
042400H MAR 68II. PHU BAI - 14A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 040830H VIC YD8408
2. INSERT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 041030H VIC YD7011 IN SUP
OP MINGO
3. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 041045H VIC YD7015 IN SUP
OP MINGO
4. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 041645H VIC YD9400
5. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 041655H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. INSERT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 041705H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 040830H VIC YD8408
8. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 041705H VIC YD9800
9. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-1 AT 041705H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OP MINGO
 - a. 041120H: 4 NVA MVG "SE" VIC YD702148. KHAKIS & 2
RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
 - b. 041330H: TM EST 15 VOICES, SAW SMOKE & SMELLED FOOD
COOKING VIC YD702165. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM NOT
BEING ABLE TO OBSR.
 - c. 041335H: 3 NVA MVG "SW" OVER HILL VIC YD693143.
GREEN UTIL, HELMETS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. FM NOT
CALLED DUE TO NVA MVG OVER HILL.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

1. 041531: NO IN GROUPS OF 3 6, TOTAL EXCESS OF 30, MVG ON HILL VIC YD715135. GREEN UTIL, HELMETS, PACKS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. TM CAN ALSO OBSR POS MG OR MORT. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMTY.
- e. 041400H: TM HEARD EST 4 DIERSEL ENGINES VIC YD6814. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM NOT BEING ABLE TO OBSR.
2. SENATOR F-6 TFX-54
- a. 041445H: TM RECD EST 4 RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC YD992001. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RBS DUE TO CANOPY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD7015 IN SUP OP MINGO
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD7011 IN SUP OP MINGO
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8408
4. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD9400
5. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZD1305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC ZD1406 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 060800H VIC YD9203
2. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 060830H VIC AU8306 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 060900H VIC ZD1305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| A. TFX-53 | D. C-2-1/IN27FEB/CH46D |
| B. TERMINATE | E. C-2-1/OUTO4MAR/CH46D |
| C. YD8408 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- A. 1F-5
- A. TFX-56
- B. COMMENCE
- B. COMMENCE
- C. YD9800
- C. YDE408
- C. YD9400
- D. F-6/IN29FEB/CH46D
- D. F-6/INO4MAR/CH46D
- D. C-1-2/INO4MAR/CH46D
- E. E. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
- E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
- F. I
- G. I
- H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 040001H-042400H MAR 68
 NONE

GP-4
 BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

Compton DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT

Jack H Butler RELEASER
AC/S, 7-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #65-68 050001H TO 052400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 20

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 MH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 050825H VIC AT8686
2. EXTRACT TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 050345H VIC AT8245

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 IMD-120
 - a. 050045H: PTL OBSR 4 POSSIBLE MORT RDS IMPACT NEAR THEIR POS. SUSPECTED MORT FIRED FRM VIC AT8643. 050145H: PTL TOOK INCOMING GREN & SA FIRE RES IN 2 USMC KIA & 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). PTL UTILIZED GREN, SA FIRE & USED CS TO REPEL ATTACK. RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS. 050215H: SPOOKY 1-4 ON STA TO DELIVER SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. SPOOKY 1-4 RECD SA FIRE FRM "N". 050305H: MED EVAC HELO ON STA ESCORTED BY HOSTAGE 8-0 & 8-2, MED EVAC

051440

0784-5

1

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMPLETE. 050305H: SPOOKY 1-2 ON STA TO DELIVER SUPPRESSIVE
FIRE. 050345H: 2 CH-46A'S (INJURE 14-0 & 14-2) COMPLETED
EXTRACTION OF PTL. ACTION RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

1ST RECON BN (RBN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA, IAV, FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C

1. DTG: 050145H: WEATHER: CLEAR, C'OL & SLIGHT BREEZE.
2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 5 M743 CS GREN: UNK NO VC
- b. EN STRENGTH: UNK
- c. TERRAIN: BALD HILL TOP, LOW SCRUB.
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: DEFENSIVE MEASURE.
4. RESULTS: TEMPORARY DETERRENT.
5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE
2. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-119
 - a. 051450H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT818501. KHAKIS &
PACKS, FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
 - b. 051535H: 3 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT857502. KHAKIS,
PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO
VEGETATION.
 - c. 051425H: 7 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT836494. MIXED KHAKIS,
PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. CALLED END OF MSN DUE TO ACFT
TN AREA.
 - d. 051830H: 4 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL INTO BUNKER VIC AT834493.
MIXED KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 1
BUNKER DEST.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3. COW POKE A-2-2 IMD-118

a. (L.B.) 040530H: EST 2 OR 3 TRACK VEH VIC AT875381. VEH SEEMED TO BE MANEUVERING IN 1 SMALL AREA. CHECK WITH FRIENDLIES WHO STATED NO FRIENDLY TRACK VEH OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

4. BLF SKIN B-1-1 IMD-124

a. 051215H: 1 VC M/V "NB" ON ROAD VIC BT009493. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, HV PACKS & 1 RPG RL. FM CALLED. NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. ACFT DPRT AREA, FM CALLED. UNABLE TO ODSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

5. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 IMD-121

a. 051245H: EST 12-15 VC IN AMBUSH VIC ZC185636. VC THREW 3 GREN & FIRED ON PTL WITH SA. PTL RTN GREN & SA FIRE & BROKE CONTACT. AO (BENCH MARK 24) ON STA & CALLED FM. RES UNK. PTL CONT MSN.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. PETRIEY F-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 041730H: 1 NVA IN OBSR POST VIC ZD141047. BLK PJ'S & RIFLE. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO NVA MVD OUT OF AREA.
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 051100H: TM HEARD EST 10 VOICES AND MOVEMENT AROUND POS VIC ZD145601. TM MVD TO "N" TO AVOID EN CONTACT.
3. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 051100H: 5 NVA MVG "S" ALONG BEACH VIC ZD184060. BLK PJ'S, PACKS. FM NOT CALLED. DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OP MINGO
 - a. 050800H: OBSR TRL JUNCTION WITH TRL FRM "W" JOINING TRL FRM "N" TO "S" VIC YD702152. TM OBSR TRL WITH SIGN OF RECENT HV FOOT PRINTS MVG TO "S".
 - b. 050940H: 2 NVA TALKING VIC YD698150. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO CANOPY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD6915 IN SUP OP MINGO
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD6810 IN SUP OP MINGO
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8408
4. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD9500
5. PETRIEY F-2 VIC ZD1303 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC ZD1407 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. MUCK ON C-2-2 AT 060800H VTC YD9203
- 2. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 060830H VTC AU8306 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 070800H VTC YD8004

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 060900H VTC ZD1305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 071300H VTC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 070830H VTC YD9600

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REBN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	0	TERMINATE	0	CONTINUE	2
----------	---	-----------	---	----------	---

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REBN) (REAR AREA) 050001H-052400H MAR 68

NONE

GP-4

1DIV 2100/4

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

W. R. Warren

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RECON)

RELEASER

James H. Butler

DC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RECON) SITUATION REPORT #66-68 060001N TO 062400H MAR 68

I. MISSION - 20

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 061505H VIC AT8834
2. EXTRACT COMPOKE A-2-2 AT 061505H VIC AT8834
3. DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FIXED WING THE INSERTIONS OF INRLAP A-2-1 & LIL ABNER B-1-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS RESCHEDULED FOR 06 MAR 68.

B. SECURITIES & CONTACTS

1. CHILL PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-119
 - a. 060530H: LIGHTS VIC AT8244. FM CALLED, LIGHTS WERE ON.
 - b. 061558H: 4 VC FIVE "NE" ON TRAIL VIC AT818501. BLK BJ'S, BUCKS, REIFLES & CAMOUFLAGED. FM CALLED, GOOD COV UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO VEGETATION.

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- b. 061750H: 2 VC MVG "TE" ON TRL VIC AT025407. GREEN UNIL, HELMETS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 061803H: 5 NVA MVG "TE" ON TRL VIC AT017404. GREEN UNIL, HELMETS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- e. 061840H: 4 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT017404. GREEN UNIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- f. 061845H: 4 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT017404. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.
- g. 061905H: 5 NVA MVG "TE" ON TRL VIC AT057501. KHAKIS, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- h. 061920H: 19 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT017404. KHAKIS, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.
2. COMPOKE A-2-2 IMD-118
- a. (L.E.) 052030H: BLINKING LIGHTS IN 3 LOC IN VALLEY VIC'S AT911398, AT099360 & AT901359. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, LIGHTS OFF.
3. BLF SKIN D-1-1 IMD-12A
- a. (L.E.) 052400H: PTL RECD 6 MORE SDS FROM VIC DT004456 & 4 GREN FROM EST 2-6 VC PROBING PTL POS VIC AT998463. PTL RIN SA FIRE & THREW GREN'S. FM CALLED ON MORT SITE, GOOD COV, ACTIVITY CEASED.

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~A. PLAINED LOCATIONS

1. FIG NEWTON D-3 VIC ZC2070
2. GRIN REAPER D-2-3 VIC ZC1865
3. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
4. AIR ROSE A-1-1 VIC AT8561
5. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8586
6. GUNSHOKE D-2-2 VIC AT8478
7. ICE BOUND D-3-3 VIC AT8834
8. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8382
9. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT9946
10. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8337

B. PLAINED INSERTIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 070800H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
2. PADDLE BOAT E-3 AT 070800H VIC ZC2070
3. ALA KING E-4-1 AT 070830H VIC AT8337
4. LIL ANNIE D-1-3 AT 070900H VIC ZC1480
5. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 070930H VIC ZC1167
6. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 071000H VIC ZC0765
7. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 080800H VIC AT8471
8. GOOD LUCK E-4-3 AT 080830H VIC AT8084

C. PLAINED EXTRACTIONS

1. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 070800H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
2. FIG NEWTON D-3 AT 070800H VIC ZC2070
3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 070830H VIC AT8337
4. GRIN REAPER D-2-3 AT 070900H VIC ZC1865
5. GUNSHOKE D-2-2 AT 070930H VIC AT8478

1DIV 2106/4 AIR ROSE A-1-1 AT 071000H VIC AT8561

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PETRIFY E-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 051732H: TM OBSR POSSIBLE MORT FLASHES VIC ZD148002.

FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO SLOW CLR. UNK FRIENDLIES
CALLED FM, GOOD COV.

b. (L.E.) 051732H: 8 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC ZD130022. BLK

PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO
TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

c. 060810H: 14 NVA MVG "NW" VIC ZD138033. GREEN UTIL, PACKS,

RIFLES & 1 TUBE (APPROX 6-8 INCHES IN DIAMETER, 4-5 FT LONG)
FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED AS NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 TFX-56

a. (L.E.) 051620H: EST 50 NVA MVG "N" ALONG TRL VIC YD956036.

BLK PJ'S, KIAKIS, PACKS, CTC BELTS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED,
NVA MOVED INTO TREE LINE. SATURATED TREE LINE, OUTSTANDING
COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

b. (L.E.) 051715H: 10 VC MVG "S" ON TRL INTO STRUC VIC YD958023.

BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN
1 VC KIA CONF.

c. (L.E.) 051830H: 5 VC MVG FRII "NW" PICKED UP BODY VIC YD957022,

THEN MOVED "NE" TO VIC YD956028. WHITE & BLK PJ'S & RIFLES.
FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED AS TM UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VC
MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

d. 060919H: 4 VC MVG "S" VIC YD956028. WHITE & BLK PJ'S &

RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE
TO TERRAIN.

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OP MINGO

a. (L.E.) 051505H: EST 15 NVA MVG TO "W", "S" & "E" OF TM'S
 POS VIC YD697138. TM HEARD POSSIBLE RIFLE STOCK HIT AGAINST
 TREE. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

4. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 061130H: TM DETONATED BOOBY TRAP VIC AU835059 RES IN 2
 USMC WIA (EVAC), 4 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). 061225H: MED EVAC'S
 & TM EXTRACTED BY CH-46A'S ESCORTED BY 1 UH-1E GUNSHIP.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD7015 IN SUP OP MINGO
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD7010 IN SUP OP MINGO
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8408
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD9202
5. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD9500
6. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZD1303 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 071300H VIC YD6004
2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 080800H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 080830H VIC YD9994

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 071330H VIC YD9600
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 080800H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. PETRIFY F-2 AT 080900H VIC ZD1202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 080930H VIC YD7113 IN SUP OP MINGO
5. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 081000H VIC YD6809 IN SUP OP MINGO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. TFX-57
- B. CONFIDENCE
- C. YD9203
- D. C-2-2/IN06MAR/CH46A
- E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFIDENCE 1
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 2

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H-062400H MAR 68

NONE

GP-4

7

BT

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (IN)

[Signature] DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
[Signature] 913
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

- INFO: 001 111 MAW
- INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
- CO, 5TH MAR REGT
- CO, 7TH MAR REGT
- CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #67-68 070001H-072400H

MAR 68

I. LA NANG - 22

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ALA KING E-4-1 AT 071335H VIC AT8337
2. INSERT RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 071445H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
3. INSERT PADDLE BOAT E-3 AT 071500H VIC ZC2070
4. INSERT HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 071510H VIC ZC1167
5. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 070840H VIC AT8478
6. EXTRACT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 070855H VIC AT8561
7. EXTRACT GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 070930H VIC ZC1865
8. EXTRACT LARK B-3-1 AT 071335H VIC AT8337
9. EXTRACT CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 071445H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
10. EXTRACT FIG NEWTON D-3 AT 071500H VIC ZC2070

1

071325

1165

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

... OF BURLAP A-2-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED DUE TO
... DEGRADATION NOT TO PUT TM IN LZ. TM IS RESCHEDULED

FOR 08 MAR 68.

12. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE FIXED WING THE INSERTION OF
LTL ABNER B-1-3 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED
FOR 08 MAR 68.

[Handwritten signature]

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BLF SKIN B-1-1 IMD-124

a. 071220H: 6 VC MVB "N" ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC BT015515.

BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE
TO TREE LINE.

[Handwritten signature]

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 3 VIC ZC2070

- 2. HARPOUR SUB B-2-1 VIC ZC1168
- 3. BIRDMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
- 4. SAIL FTSH D-2-2 VIC AT8486
- 5. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8834
- 6. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8382
- 7. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT9946
- 8. ALA KING B-4-1 VIC AT8337

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 080800H VIC ZC1065
- 2. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 080830H VIC AT8471
- 3. GOOD LUCK B-4-3 AT 080900H VIC AT8084
- 4. LIL ABNER B-1-3 AT 080930H VIC ZC1485
- 5. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 090800H VIC AT8364

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. SAIL FTSH D-2-2 AT 090830H VIC AT8486

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. IMD-122 | A. IMD-123 | A. IMD-121 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8478 | C. AT8561 | C. ZC1865 |
| D. B-2-2/INO3MAR/CH-46A | D. A-1-1/INO3MAR/CH-46A | D. B-2-3/INO3MAR/CH-46A |
| E. B-2-2/OUTO7MAR/CH-46A | E. A-1-1/OUTO7MAR/CH-46A | E. B-2-3/OUTO7MAR/CH-46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 3 |
| | | G. 2 |
| | | H. I. J. K. NONE |

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. TIME BAR 4 13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 4 CH-340'S & 4 UR-10'S)

1. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 071530H VIC YD8004
2. EXTRACT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 071705H VIC YD9500

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MUSH OX C-2-2 TRX-57
 - a. (L.E.) 061915H: 7 VC SITTING IN TREE LINE VIC YD926021. BLK PJ'S & 2 PACKS. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO FIXED WING IN AREA.
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OP MINGO
 - a. (L.E.) 061700H: 2 NVA NV3 "B" INTO DRAW VIC YD713147. KHAKIS HELMET, 2 RIFLES, CART BELTS & PACKS. FM NOT CALLED. DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM'S POS.
 - b. (L.E.) 061730H: 2 NVA FILLING CANTRENS IN STREAM VIC YD713149. KHAKIS, HELMETS, 2 RIFLES & CART BELTS. EN MVD BACK INTO CANOPY. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
 - c. (L.E.) 061215H: TM HEARD METAL OBJECT BEING STRUCK AGAINST METAL VIC YD712135. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
 - d. (L.E.) 062110H: TM OBSR POSSIBLE RIFLE FLASH VIC YD714144. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
 - e. (L.E.) 062120H: OBSR 3 BRIGHT LIGHTS FOR APPROX 10 SECONDS, VIC YD713149. POSSIBLE FLASH LIGHT. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD7015 IN SUP OP MINGO
 2. LONGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD7010 IN SUP OP MINGO
 3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8408
 4. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD8004
 5. MUSK OX C-2-3 VIC YD9202
 6. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZD1202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 080900H VIC YC1994
 2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 080930H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 3. SENATOR F-6 AT 090800H VIC YD8408
 4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 090830H VIC YD8206
 5. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 090900H VIC YD9798
- E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 080800H VIC YD7112 IN SUP OP MINGO
 2. LONGA POINT F-4-1 AT 080830H VIC YD6809 IN SUP OP MINGO
 3. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 080930H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 4. PETRIFY F-2 AT 081000H VIC ZD1201 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 5. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 090800H VIC YD8408
 6. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 090930H VIC YD9402

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

W. M. Waven
DRAFTER

TO: CG, 11TH MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

FROM: CG, 11TH MAR

RELEASER

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

Jack H. Butler ACS, G-2

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #68-68 080001H TO 082400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 22

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 081425H VIC AT8471
2. INSERT GOOD LUCK E-4-2 AT 081445H VIC AT8084
3. INSERT LIL ABNER B-1-2 AT 081510H VIC ZC1480
4. DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS THE INSERTION OF COW POKE A-2-2, STATED ON MY SIT-REP #67-68, HAS BEEN CANCELLED BY G-2. TM RESCHEDULED FOR NEW MSN.
5. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF FIXED WING ACFT, THE INSERTION OF BURLAP A-2-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 09 MAR 68.

081330

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ 1309
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2-1 IN SUP OP ROCK

(U.S.) 072200H: EST 1 OR MCRB VC MUG IN BRUSH VIC
AT798524. UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS.
FM CALLED, RES UNK.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. [REDACTED] B-3 VIC ZC2070
2. [REDACTED] SUB B-2-1 VIC ZC1169
3. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8371
5. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8486
6. GOOD LUCK B-4-2 VIC AT8183
7. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8834
8. LIL ABNER B-1-2 VIC ZC1486
9. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8382
10. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT9946
11. ALA KING B-4-1 VIC AT8337

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 090800H VIC ZC1065
2. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 090830H VIC AT8361
3. FLAG DIP B-3-2 AT 100800H VIC AT9946
4. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 100800H VIC ZC2070
5. DUBLIN CITY E-1 AT 100830H VIC AT8382
6. LUCKY LARK B-2-2 AT 100830H VIC AT8382

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 090900H VIC AT8486
2. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 100300H VIC AT9946
3. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 100830H VIC AT8382

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. 1MD-131

A. 1MD-132

A. 1MD-133

B. 1MD-133

B. COMMENCE

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8471

C. AT8084

C. ZC1480

D. B-1-1/IN08MAR/CH46A

D. B-4-2/IN08MAR/CH46A

D. B-1-2/IN08MAR/CH46A

E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H-082400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: I. 080745H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1STMARDIV(REIN) MSG P231351ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT965605, AT914578, AT867572, AT914588, AT918598 & AT925531. 081305H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #68-68 080001H TO 082400H MAR 68

II. PHU BAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 IH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 081505H VIC YC9995

2. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 081430H VIC YD7115

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

POINT F-4-1 AT 081445H VIC [REDACTED] 10

THE UNAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTION OF SWIFT
 [REDACTED] & THE EXTRactions OF PONY BOY C-3-1 & PETRIFY
 F-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULE FOR 09 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 TFX-57

- a. (L.E.) 071805H: TM OBSR 1 POSSIBLE ARTILLERY PIECE
 VIC YD947063. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO
 OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OP MINGO

- a. (L.E.) 071200H-071500H: EST 30 NVA RUNNING FRM AIR
 STRIKE VIC YD714136 TO YD713135. GREEN UTIL, KHAKIS,
 PACKS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. TM ASSISTED TAC(A) (BILK
 1-3 & 4-1) IN ADJUSTING AIR STRIKE.
- b. (L.E.) 072100H: 5 NVA MVG "S" ON TRL TOWARDS TM'S
 POS VIC YD735144. KHAKIS, HELMETS, CTG BELTS, PACKS
 & RIFLES. TM RECD AW FIRE & ONE GRN RES IN 1
 USMC WIA (MINOR). TM RTN AW FIRE & GRN. TM CHECKED
 AREA AT FIRST LIGHT & FOUND 2 BLOOD TRAILS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7905
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8408
3. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD9402
4. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC ZC0095
5. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZD1202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. BRASOR F-6 AT 090800H VIC YD8408
2. TWIN MAN F-1 AT 090830H VIC YD8306
3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 090930H VIC YC9798
4. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 091030H VIC ZD1705

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 090800H VIC YD8408
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 090900H VIC YD7807
3. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 091000H VIC YD9402
4. PONY BOY C-3-2 AT 091030H VIC ZD1705
5. PETRIFY F-2 AT 091100H VIC ZD1202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| A. TFX-59 | A. TFX-60 |
| B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE |
| C. YD7011 / YD6910 | C. YD7015 / YD7115 |
| D. F-4-1/INO4MAR/CH-46A | D. F-4-2/INO4MAR/CH46A |
| E. F-4-1/OUT08MAR/CH-46A | E. F-4-2/OUT08MAR/CH46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. NONE |
| K. TM IN SUP OP MINGO FRM 041030H
TO 072400H | K. TM IN SUP OP MINGO FRM 041045H
TO 072400 |
| A. TFX-61 | |
| B. COMMENCE | |
| C. YC9995 | |
| D. C-4-1/INO8MAR/CH46A | |
| E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H-082400H MAR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

7

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

TO: CG, 1ST MAW
INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 4TH MAR REGT
CO, 3RD MAR REGT
CO, 20 BOK BDE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN)

RELEASER

Jax H. Butler ACTS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) SITUATION REPORT #69-68 090001H TO 092400H

MAR 68

1. DENAVS 21

A. RESCUE OPS & EXTRACTONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 MH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. CONTACT SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 091355H VIC AT8486
2. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF BURLAP A-2-1 & COW POKE NORTH A-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. OPS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 10 MAR 68.

B. SAFETY & CONTACTS

1. KIN SKIN B-1-1 IMD-124

- a. 090430H: UNK NO BN PROBED PTL POS WITH 9 GRN FRM BRN, USR & RW VIC AT998463. PTL RTN GRN, M-79 FIRE CALLED OFF. BN MOVEMENT CEASED.

091501H

1491
1492

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. 090900H: 33 VC ON WATER BUFFALOES MVG "W" ON TRL VIC
BT010489. BLK PJ'S, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED.
UNABLE TO ADJUST DUE TO CHECK FIRE. ENDRD MSN.
2. 091200H: 6 VC POSSIBLY PLANTING MINES VIC BT005485.
MIXED PJ'S, WEAP GEAR & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
3. 091300H: 3 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT875376. MIXED PJ'S,
3 PACKS, CTS BELTS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. ARTY UNABLE
TO FTRB DUE TO PROBLEMS WITH GUNS. VC MVD OUT OF AREA.
4. 091645H: 3 NVA STA VIC AT874378. GRAY UTILITIES, HELMETS,
PACKS, CTS BELTS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. VC MVD INTO TREES,
UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
5. 091730H: 1 VC MVG "W" DOWN DRAW VIC AT865375. BLK PJ'S,
& PACK. AG (BENCH MARK 4) ON STA 2. FIRED RKTS AT VC.
RES UNK.
6. 091930H: 3 MVG LIGHTS VIC AT946349. FM CALLED. NEG
CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PLANNED OPERATIONS

1. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC ZC2070
2. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC ZC1368
3. HANOVER B-2-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
4. OLD LYNN D-1-1 VIC AT8271
5. OLD PARK B-4-2 VIC AT8083
6. OLD SOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8834
7. OLD SOUND B-1-2 VIC ZC1486
8. OLD TOWN A-1-2 VIC AT8382
9. OLD TOWN B-1-1 VIC AT9946
10. OLD TOWN B-4-1 VIC AT837

D. PLANNED OPERATIONS

1. OLD TOWN B-2-1 AT 100800H VIC ZC1065
2. OLD TOWN NORTH A-2-2 AT 100830H VIC AT8361
3. OLD TOWN SOUTH B-3-2 AT 100900H VIC AT9946
4. OLD TOWN CITY B-1 AT 100930H VIC AT8382
5. OLD TOWN PARK B-2-2 AT 101030H VIC AT8640
6. OLD TOWN PARK A-3-1 AT 101000H VIC ZC2070
7. OLD TOWN PEPPER NORTH AT 110800H VIC AT8834

E. PLANNED OPERATIONS

1. OLD TOWN B-1-1 AT 100900H VIC AT9946
2. OLD TOWN A-1-2 AT 100930H VIC AT8382
3. OLD SOUND B-3-3 AT 110800H VIC AT8834
4. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 110830H VIC ZC1368

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. WALKER WALKER WALKER C-1-1 AT 090915H VIC YD7905
2. WALKER WALKER WALKER F-5 AT 090935H VIC YD8408
3. WALKER WALKER WALKER C-2-2 AT 091015H VIC YD9402
4. WALKER WALKER WALKER C-3-1 AT 091110H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. WALKER WALKER WALKER F-2 AT 091130H VIC ZD1202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. STRENGTHS & CONTACTS

1. WALKER WALKER C-2-2 TFX-57

- a. (L.B.) 081815H: 4 VC MVS "V" ON TRL VIC YD936018. 1 GRAY UNIFORM, 2 BLK PJ'S, 1 BLK & BLUE PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLE. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
- b. 090645H: EST 60 NVA & 12 VC VIC YD936018. GREEN UTILITIES, MIXED BLK & GRAY PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES & BUSH COVERS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. FIXED WING (HELL BORN 500 & COMBAT 29) CONTROLLED BY TAC (A) (BRANCH MARK 20) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES VIC YD935007, YD937018 & YD936018. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HV FOLIAGE.

2. WALKER WALKER C-1-1 TFX-58

- a. (L.B.) 081840H: TM OBSR 6 FIGHTING HOLES FACING "V" VIC YD936054. TM CONT TO OBSR.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WALKER WALKER F-5 VIC YD8408
2. WALKER WALKER C-2-1 VIC YC9798
3. WALKER WALKER C-4-1 VIC YC9895
4. WALKER WALKER F-5 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WALKER WALKER F-1 AT 100500H VIC YD8306
2. WALKER WALKER C-3-2 AT 100830H VIC YD9301

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

W.R. Wayne
DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
[Signature]
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

TO: CR, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
FROM: CR, III MAF
INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT
CO, 2D ROX BDE

ACTION

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #70-68 100001H TO 102400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 25

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF BURLAP A-2-1, COWPOKE NORTH A-2-2, FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2, DUBLIN CITY B-1, LUCKY LARK B-2-2, TEXAS PETE A-3-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF BLF SKIN B-1-1 & BAR KEEP A-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 11 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ALA KING B-4-1 IMD-128

a. (L.B.) 092000H: 8 BOATS IN RIVER VIC AT823375. FM CALLED, NEG CLR FRM BISMARCK (USA).

1706
1707

10/2357
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

0800H: 5 LIGHTS ON SMALL BOAT MVG BACK

1. NORTH ACROSS RIVER VIC AT799351. FM CALLED, RECD
 TELLM, NEG CLR FOR HE FRM BISMARCK (USA).

c. 101420H: 1 NVA RUNNING ALONG TRL VIC AT925960.
 BROWN KHAKIS WITH BUSH COVER, PACK & RIFLE. CALLED
 FM, END MSN DUE TO FRIENDLIES MVG INTO AREA.

2. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 IMD-130

a. (L.E.) 092210H-100530H: EST 3-5 VC APPROACHED WITHIN
 5 M OF PTL'S POS VIC ZC137688. VC APPEARED TO BE
 SEARCHING FOR PTL'S POS THROUGHOUT NIGHT. NO FM
 CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY TO PTL.

b. 100920H: 3 VCS MVG "S" ON FINGER VIC ZC138689. VC
 MVG THROUGH BRUSH TO LOW GND. PTL CONT TO OBSR.

3. ELF SKIN B-1-1 IMD-124

a. 100430H: PTL RECD 10 FRAG GREN FRM UNK NO VC TO
 "S" & "SW" OF PTL'S POS VIC AT998463. PTL RTN GREN,
 FIRED M-79 & CALLED FM. PROBING CEASED, RES UNK
 DUE TO DARKNESS.

4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 IMD-127

a. (L.E.) 091800H: 3 VC/NVA STA VIC AT874378. GRAY
 UTIL, BLK PJ'S, 2 HELMETS, 2 PACKS, 3 CTG BELTS &
 RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. 101515H: 3 VC/NVA IN STRUC VIC AT874379. 2 GRAY
 UTIL, 1 BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, PACKS & CTG BELTS. FM
 CALLED. WHILE WAITING CLR, ANOTHER VC/NVA JOINED
 GROUP. VC/NVA MOVED "N" TO AT875385, RECD NEG CLR.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

132

- a. 101300H: EST 3-4 VC FIRING SA AT PTL VIC AT804845.
PTL RETURNED SA, M-79 & GREN. FM CALLED, RES UNK.
- b. 101330H: 5 NVA MVB "NW" DOWN GULLY VIC AT804842.
KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS, GREEN UTIL, BOOTS, 4 AK-47'S
& 1 CARBINE. FM CALLED, RES UNK. BENCH MARK 2-4 ON
STA BUT UNABLE TO OBSR.
- c. 101600H: 2 VC AMBUSHED PTL VIC AT802842. PACKS,
1 AK-47 & 1 CARBINE. PTL RTN SA FIRE RES IN 1 VC
WIA CONF & CAPTURED 2 VC PACKS.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. WOODLE BOAT B-3 VIC ZCE070
2. WINKER SUB B-2-1 VIC ZC1368
3. BURMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8372
5. GOOD LUCK B-4-2 VIC AT8084
6. YCE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8834
7. LYL ABNER B-1-2 VIC ZC1485
8. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8382
9. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT9946
10. ALA KING B-4-1 VIC AT8237

U. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 110800H VIC ZC1065
2. GUMPOKE "W" A-2-2 AT 110830H VIC AT8361
3. FLAG DIP "S" B-3-2 AT 110900H VIC AT9946
4. DUBLIN CITY B-1 AT 110930H VIC AT8382
5. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 111000H VIC ZC2070
6. LUCKY LARK B-2-2 AT 111030H VIC AT8686
7. CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-2 AT 111100H VIC AT8834
8. AIR ROSE A-1-1 AT 120800H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
9. GRIM REAPER D-2-1 AT 120800H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
10. SADDLE BAG "N" D-1-2 AT 120830H VIC ZC2066
11. SAYL FISH "S" D-3-1 AT 120900H VIC ZC1965

V. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 110900H VIC AT9946
2. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 110930H VIC AT8382

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3 AT 11100H VIC AT8834

- 4/ DENVER SUB B-2-1 AT 11130H VIC ZC1368
- 5/ DENVER D-2-1 AT 120800H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP ROCK
7. LIL ABNR B-1-2 AT 140930H VIC ZC1284
8. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 121000H VIC AT8373
9. GOOD LUCK "S" B-4-2 AT 121030H VIC AT8084

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 9

ATTIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (NEAR AREA) 100001H-102400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

PHU RAY - 13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRactions (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 101345H VIC YD8305
2. INSERT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 101400H VIC YD9901

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-61
 - a. (L.E.) 091500H: TM OBSR 6-10 FT WIDE TRL VIC YC998955 TO ZC006955. TRL APPEARED WELL USED & WAS COVERED WITH LARGE AMOUNTS OF ELEPHANT MANURE.
2. SENATOR F-6 TFX-62
 - a. (L.E.) 092300H: TM OBSR EST 15 LIGHTS MVG "NB" VIC YD858081. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

5

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

THIN MAN F-1 TFX-64

- a. 101630H: 3 NVA MVG "S" VIC YD842054. UNABLE TO OBSR
UNIFORM OR EQUIP DUE TO HVY FOLIAGE. FM NOT CALLED
DUE TO TM PROXIMITY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD8405
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8408
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9301
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YC9797
5. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC ZC0095
6. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 101330H VIC YC9994

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 121330H VIC YC9994

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| A. TFX-64 | A. TFX-65 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. YD8305 | C. YD9301 |
| D. F-1/IN10MAR/CH46A | D. C-3-2/IN10MAR/CH46A |
| E. NONE | E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| F. I | |
| G. H. I. J. K. NONE | |

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RETN) DAILY STING RAY RBCAP: COMMENCE 2
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 100001H-102400H MAR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

*
7

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

W. R. [Signature]

Joseph [Signature]

1. [Faint text]
2. [Faint text]
3. [Faint text]
4. [Faint text]
5. [Faint text]
6. [Faint text]
7. [Faint text]
8. [Faint text]

9. [Faint text]
10. [Faint text]
11. [Faint text]
12. [Faint text]

ACTION G
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

1. [Faint text]
2. [Faint text]

3. [Faint text]

- 1. [Faint text]
- 2. [Faint text]
- 3. [Faint text]
- 4. [Faint text]
- 5. [Faint text]
- 6. [Faint text]
- 7. [Faint text]
- 8. [Faint text]
- 9. [Faint text]
- 10. [Faint text]
- 11. [Faint text]
- 12. [Faint text]
- 13. [Faint text]
- 14. [Faint text]
- 15. [Faint text]
- 16. [Faint text]
- 17. [Faint text]
- 18. [Faint text]
- 19. [Faint text]
- 20. [Faint text]
- 21. [Faint text]
- 22. [Faint text]
- 23. [Faint text]
- 24. [Faint text]
- 25. [Faint text]
- 26. [Faint text]
- 27. [Faint text]
- 28. [Faint text]
- 29. [Faint text]
- 30. [Faint text]
- 31. [Faint text]
- 32. [Faint text]
- 33. [Faint text]
- 34. [Faint text]
- 35. [Faint text]
- 36. [Faint text]
- 37. [Faint text]
- 38. [Faint text]
- 39. [Faint text]
- 40. [Faint text]
- 41. [Faint text]
- 42. [Faint text]
- 43. [Faint text]
- 44. [Faint text]
- 45. [Faint text]
- 46. [Faint text]
- 47. [Faint text]
- 48. [Faint text]
- 49. [Faint text]
- 50. [Faint text]

1965
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL AT 101500H MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL AT 101500H MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL AT 101500H MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL

1. INT-134	A. INT-130	A. INT-135
2. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
3. AT7952	C. 701368	C. AT7952
4. D-2-1/INT11MAR/CH-46A	D. B-2-1/INT07MAR/CH-46A	D. D-2-1/INT07MAR/CH-46A
5. N/A	E. B-2-1/INT11MAR/CH-46A	E. N/A
6. F. 4	F. 4	F. 1
7. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	G. H. I. J. K. NONE	G. 1
		H. I. J. NONE
		I. INT IN SUP OP ROCK
		FROM 09 MAR TO 101500H MAR 68

1. INT-137	A. INT-136	A. INT-137
2. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
3. AT8361	C. AT8364	C. AT8361
4. A-2-2/INT11MAR/CH-46A	D. A-3-2/INT11MAR/CH-46A	D. A-2-2/INT11MAR/CH-46A
5. B-2-1/INT11MAR/CH-46A	E. N/A	E. N/A
6. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
7. N/A		

1. INT-138	F. 9
2. TERMINATE	G. 8
3. AT8361	H. I. J. K. NONE
4. N/A	
5. N/A	

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 1. 1000H
- 2. 1000H-1100H (1000H-1100H)
- 3. 1000H
- 4. 1000H
- 5. NONE
- 6. 5 VC KIA CORP
- 7. R. NONE

1000H FIRST SQUAD BN (RSTN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 5
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (RSTN) (REAR AREA) 11000H-112400H MAR 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
1P	5

1000H 1. BY MY STING RAY 270-68 10000H TO 102400H PARA I. B. 3. a. LINE
 2. REPT. PTE ADD " 2 USED 2 M-79 CS RDS". AND IN LINE 3 AFTER
 PAGES ADD TRPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS.

1000H BN (RSTN) REP OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C

- 1. TIME: 102600H: WEATHER: SLIGHT PRECIPITATION
- 2. a. NO. 6 SIDE OF TGT: 2 M-79 CS RDS: 2 VC
- b. EN STRENGTH: 2 VC
- 3. TERRAIN: THICK UNDERGROWTH & 20 FT CANOPY
- 4. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT
- 5. USE: VC BAYE CONTACT
- 6. COMMENTS: EFFECTIVE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

1 DIVING TO DEPT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
SERIES OF SP REG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) TAOR,
1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG P231351ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM
MSG VEG BT016715, BT031649, BT041621, BT056588 & BT091551. 111100H
TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RRS OF MSN: VEG FINDINGS.

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OFFICE OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL (JAG) SITUATION REPORT 71-68 11000IH

110000H MAR 68

110000H MAR 68

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-61

- a. 111130H: HEARD 5 SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE SHOTS,
VIC YC9896 DURING A 2 MINUTE PERIOD. FM NOT CALLED
DUE TM'S PROXIMITY.

2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 TFX-63

- a. 111330H: 3 - 4 VC MVG "NE" ON RTDGB LINE VIC YC969972.
TM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS & VOICES COMING TOWARD THEIR
POS. TM MVD OUT OF IMMEDIATE AREA TO AVOID BN CONTACT.
TM CONTINUED TO OBSR.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD8304
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8408
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YC9399
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YC9797
5. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YC9995
6. SWIFT SCOTT F-5 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON.

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 130800H VIC YD8604
2. LINGA POINT F-4-1 AT 130830H VIC YC9798
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 130900H VIC ZC0994 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. BUSK OK C-2-2 AT 130930H VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ARMED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. CHIEFMASTER C-4-1 AT 120000H VIC YC9994
- 2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 130800H VIC YC9798
- 3. SWIFT SCOUT P-5 AT 131000H VIC ZC1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	0
TERMINATE	0
CONTINUE	5

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 110000H-112400H MAR 68

NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 2D ROK BDE

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Burt RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRIORITY

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #72-68 12000H TO 122400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 25

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT GOOD LUCK E-4-2 AT 121450H VIC AT8084

2. EXTRACT LIL ABNER B-1-2 AT 121535H VIC ZC1284

3. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF DUBLIN

CITY E-1, TEXAS PETE A-3-1, AIR HOSE A-1-1, GRIM

REAPER B-2-3, SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2, SAIL FISH SOUTH

D-3-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF BAR KEEP A-1-2, RUMMAGE D-2-1

& ALA KING E-4-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED

FOR 13 MAR 68.

121335Z

#52131
2132

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ACTIVITIES & CONTACTS1. GOOD LUCK B-3-2 IMD-138

- a. (L.S.) 111715H: 22 VC MVG "S" VIC AT999489. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 1 STRUC DEST.
- b. 120830H: 75 NVA MVG "SE" & "NB" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT995527. BLK PJ'S, GREENS, PACKS, RIFLES, SUSP 82MM MORT TUBES, SUSP 122MM RKT TUBES & SUPPLIES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 2 STRUCT DEST. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO CLOUD COVER.
- c. 120930H: PTL FOUND 20 MAN HARBOR SITE APPROX 2 DAYS OLD, FOUND MEDICAL WRAPPINGS, 2 CAMPIRES & C-RATION CANS. PTL SBT UP AMBUSH WITH NEG RES.
- d. 121530H: 30 NVA MVG "SW" INTO VIL VIC AT953529. KHAKIS, 30 CAL MG & SUSP 122MM RKT OR 82MM MORT TUBES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 2 VERY LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO, VC DISPERSED.
- e. 121610H: 3 NVA/VC MVG "SE" ALONG RIDGE VIC BT001469. CAMOUFLAGED UTIL, 2 AK-47'S, 3 HVY PACKS & 1 RADIO. TOOK BN UNDER FIRE WITH M-79 WITH UNK RES, BN DISPERSED.

2. GOOD LUCK B-4-2 IMD-132

- a. 121115H: BST 5 VC MVG "SE" IN BUSHES VIC AT802842. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCONFIDENTIAL**C. PASVOL LOCATIONS**

1. PADDLE BOAT B-3 VIC ZC2070
2. COMPOKE "N" A-3-2 VIC AT8564 IN SUP OP WORTH
3. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT7952
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8373
5. LUCKY LARK B-2-2 VIC AT8386
6. CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-2 VIC AT8834
7. FLAG DIP "S" B-3-2 VIC AT9946
8. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8982
9. ALA KING E-4-1 VIC AT8397

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 130800H VIC AT8260
2. DUBLIN CITY B-1 AT 130830H VIC AT8382
3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 130900H VIC ZC2070 IN SUP OP WORTH
4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 130930H VIC AT7952
5. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 130930H VIC AT7952
6. SADDLE BAG "N" D-1-2 AT 131000H VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
7. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 AT 131030H VIC ZC1964 IN SUP OP WORTH
8. ALA KING "N" E-1-3 AT 131100H VIC AT8472
9. BLUE SPRUCE 2 B5th 2-2 AT 131130H VIC AT8337
10. SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 AT 140800H VIC ZC2081

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 130830H VIC AT8382
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 130930H VIC AT7952
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 131130H VIC AT8373
4. ALA KING "S" E-4-1 AT 131130H VIC AT8337

UNCONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-137	A. IMD-132	A. IMD-193
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8464	C. AT8084	C. ZC1284
D. A-2-2/IN11MAR/CH46A	D. B-4-2/IN08MAR/CH46A	D. B-1-2/IN08MAR/CH46A
E. N/A	E. B-4-2/OUT12MAR/CH46A	E. B-1-2/OUT12MAR/CH46A
F. G. H. I. J. NONE	F. 4	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
K. IN SUP OP WORTH FRM	G. 4	
120800H MAR 68	H. I. J. K. NONE	

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #72-68 120001H TO
 122400H MAR 68

II. PHU BAI - 19A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 121630H VIC YC9993

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 IN SUP. OP HOUSTON

a. 121000H: 2 VN IN BLACK PJ'S PLACING PACKAGES AT
 EDGE OF CANOPY VIC ZD169048. 1 NVA IN GREEN UTIL
 PICKED UP PACKAGES. FM CALLED, CHECK FIRE GIVEN BY
 TERRAPIN "6" AS INFANTRY PLATOON APPREHENDED VN'S & NVA.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 TFX-65

- a. (L.E.) 111700H: TM HEARD VOICES & MOVEMENT VIC YC930990. HEARD LOUD SPEAKER BEING USED TO GIVE COMMANDS. 111730H: TAC(A) BENCH MARK 2-0 ON STA, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO CANOPY. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD8205
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8408
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9400
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YC9798
5. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 130800H VIC YD8604
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 130830H VIC YC9798
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 130900H VIC ZC0894
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 130930H VIC ZC1596
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 140900H VIC YD9208
6. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 141000H VIC YD8908
7. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 140800H VIC YD8204

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 130830H VIC YC9798
2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 131000H VIC ZD1706 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 140930H VIC YD9501
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 140830H VIC YD8206

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REFERENCES

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 2D ROK BDE

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #73-68 130001H TO 132400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 25

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ALA KING NORTH E-1-3 AT 130835H VIC AT8472
2. INSERT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 130930H VIC AT7952
3. INSERT GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 130940H VIC AT7952
4. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE 2 B5TH 2-2 AT 131550H VIC AT8337
5. EXTRACT GOLD LEMON C-1-1 AT 130835H VIC AT8373
6. EXTRACT RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 130930H VIC AT7952
7. ALA KING SOUTH E-4-1 AT 131550H VIC AT8337
8. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING AND POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF BURLAP A-2-1, DUBLIN CITY E-1, TEXAS PETE A-3-1, SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-3 & SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1 & THE EXTRACTION OF BAR KEEP A-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH'S ARE

RESCHEDULED FOR 14 MAR 68.

13
1 DIV 2100/4401

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DISPATCH CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2 IWD-138

a. (L.E.) 121930H: 3 TO 5 NVA MVG "SW" ON RIDGE VIC AT998463. KHAKIS, GREEN & RIFLES. NVA PROBBD PTL'S POS FRM "SW". PTL RECD INCOMING MORT RDS. PTL RTN M-79 FIRE & GRN, RES IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. PTL SENT OUT 3 MAN TM TO CHECK PERIMETER, TM RECD SA & GRN. RTN TO PTL POS.

b. (L.E.) 122200H: 75 NVA MVG "N" IN DRAW VIC AT998463. KHAKIS, HELMETS, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, AK-47'S, 1 30 CAL MG, 60 MM MORT & PRC - 25 RADIO. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. CHECK FIRE DUE TO SPOOKY 1-4 ON STA. RES IN 26 NVA KIA CONF. PTL OBSR EN FO WITH PRC - 25, PTL FIRED M-79 & M-60 WITH RES UNK. BLOOD TRL'S DETECTED IN DRAW.

c. (L.E.) 122230H: 6 NVA FIRING MORT AT PTL'S POS VIC AT999458. KHAKIS, GREENS, 82 MM MORT & 30 CAL MG. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV RES IN 1 SEC EXPLO. PTL RECD 15 INCOMING MORT RDS.

d. 130100H: 30 NVA MVG "NB" DOWN DRAW VIC BT002462. KHAKIS, HELMETS, RIFLES & AK-47'S. PTL FIRED M-79. RES UNK.

e. 130845H: 15 NVA ATTEMPTED AMBUSH OF TM USING 6 BODIES & AK-47'S AS BAIT VIC AT995460. KHAKIS, GRAY UTILITIES, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, AK-47'S, CART BELTS, GAS MASKS, FLACK JACKETS & CHICOM GRN. AS POINT WAS CHECKING OUT DECOYS, EN OPENED FIRE WITH AK-47'S & CONCUSSION GRN. TM FOUND 3 BOOBY TRAPS & BELIEVE BODIES TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. TM RTN TO POS AFTER BLOWING BOOBY TRAPS IN PLACE.

1DIV 2100/4

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. 131430H: 10 NVA MVG "SE" ALONG DRAW VIC BT004464. KHAKIS, RIFLES & CART BELTS. UTILIZED UH-1E (HOSTAGE 9-0) WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT AREA. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO ROCKS & BUSH LINE.
- g. 131600H: TM CONTACTED AO TO INVESTIGATE MOVEMENT VIC AT954530. AO (BENCH MARK 9) OBSR MOVEMENT & ACTED AS TAC (A) FOR FIXED WING (BREAK NECK 526, LOVE BUG 527 & 528) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE, RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF & 70 PERCENT OF VILLAGE DEST.
2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-140
- a. 131420H: 5 VC MVG INTO HOOTCH VIC AT816499. MIXED PJ'S, 3 RIFLES & 4 PACKS. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV OF AREA. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
3. CHILI PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 IMD-136
- a. (L.B.) 122030H: PTL OBSR 2 FLASHING LIGHTS VIC AT878354. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- b. (L.B.) 122215H: PTL OBSR 2 FLASHING LIGHTS VIC AT878354. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- c. 131925H: 12 VC MVG IN ALL DIRECTIONS THROUGHOUT NPZ/PPZ VIC AT899379. MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SADDLE BOAT E-3 VIC ZC2070
2. COY POKE NORTH A-3-2 VIC AT8564 IN SUP OP WORTH
3. GRIM REAPER B-3-3 VIC ZC2051
4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT7952
5. LUCKY LARK B-2-2 VIC AT8586
6. ALA KING NORTH E-1-3 VIC AT8473
7. CHILI PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 VIC AT8834
8. FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2 VIC AT9946
9. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8382
10. BLUE SPRUCE 2 B5TH RECON 2-2 VIC AT8337

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 140800H VIC AT8260 IN SUP OP WORTH
2. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 140830H VIC ZC2070 IN SUP OP WORTH
3. SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2 AT 140900H VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
4. SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1 AT 140930H VIC ZC1964 IN SUP OP WORTH
5. SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-3 AT 141000 VIC ZC2081
6. DUBLIN CITY E-1 AT 141030H VIC AT8382
7. SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2 AT 150800H VIC AT8187

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 141030H VIC AT8382
2. LUCKY LARK B-2-2 AT 150830H VIC AT8586

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



A. IMD-138	A. IMD-139	A. IMD-135
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8373	C. AT8472	C. AT7952
D. D-1-1/IN08MAR/CH-46A	D. B-1-3/IN13MAR/CH-46A	D. D-2-1/IN07MAR/CH-46A
E. D-1-1/OUT13MAR/CH-46A	B. N/A	B. D-2-1/OUT13MAR/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K.	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 2

G. 2	H. I. J. K. NONE
------	------------------

A. IMD-140	A. IMD-141	A. IMD-128
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT7952	C. AT7952	C. AT8337
D. A-1-1/IN13MAR/CH-46A	D. B-2-3/IN13MAR/CH-46A	D. B-4-1/IN07MAR/CH-46A
E. N/A	B. N/A	B. B-4-1/IN13MAR/CH-46A
F. 1	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 6

G. 1	G. 3
H. I. J. K. NONE	H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-142
B. COMMENCE
C. AT8337
D. B-5H 2-2/IN13MAR/CH-46A
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SEATTLE FIRST RECON BN (RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	4
	TERMINATE	3
	CONTINUE	5

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ (REAR AREA) 130001H-132400H MAR 68
 FIRE TEAM NIGHT

LP

5

NOTE 1. 130300H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA TO
 CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV
 (REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV(RBIN) MSG P231351ZSEP67 &
 INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT 926867, AT945706,
 AT947700, AT943691, AT999705 & AT990641. 131400H: TM RTN
 TO 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NRG FINDINGS.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION REPORT 73-68 130001H TO
 132400H MAR 68

II. PHU BAI - 13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46A'S & 4 MH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 130855H VIC YD8505
2. INSERT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 130915H VIC YC9798
3. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 130945H VIC ZC0094 IN SUP OP
 HOUSTON
4. INSERT MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 131000H VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 131330H VIC YD8918 IN SUP OP FORD
6. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 131330H VIC YD8918 IN SUP OP FORD
7. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 130915H VIC YC9798
8. EXTRACT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 131015H VIC ZD4405 IN SUP OP
 HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT PETRIFY F-2 AT 131540H VIC YD8918 IN SUP OP FORD
10. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 131545H VIC YD0518 IN SUP OP FORD

6

1DIV 2100/4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TFX-66

- a. 130000H: 5 VN MVD ACROSS OPEN AREA VIC YD859047. DARK CLOTHING & DARK COVERS.

2. SENATOR F-6 TFX-62

- a. 131230H: 2 VC PLACING MINES & BOOBY TRAPS ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC YD867065. BLK PJS, 1 ROBB, 1 RIFLE & 2 BUNDLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. 1 VC KIA CONF. 2 SECONDARY EXPLO.

3. WISE OX C-2-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. 131100H: 8 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC ZC144973. BLK SHORTS, BUSH COVERS, PACKS & 4 RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
- b. 131500H: 8 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC ZC144973. BLK & GRAY SHORTS, PACKS & RIFLES. VC MVD OUT OF SITE BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 TFX-65

- a. 131630H: TM HEARD LOUD SPEAKER BEING USED AT SUSPECTED VC/NVA BASE CAMP VIC YC930990. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. INABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPEY. LOUD SPEAKER SILENCED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD8206
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8505
3. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8408
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YC9798
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9301
6. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC ZC0894 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. WISE OX C-2-2 VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

7

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 140900H VIC YD9203
- 3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 141000H VIC YD8903
- 4. PETRIFY F-2 AT 150800H VIC YD8408

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. THIN MAN F-1 AT 140830H VIC YD8206
- 2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 140930H VIC YD9501
- 3. SENATOR F-6 AT 150800H VIC YD8408

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. TFX-66 | A. TFX-67 | A. TFX-63 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCED | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD8505 | C. YC9798 | C. YC9798 |
| D. F-4-2/IN13MAR/CH-46A | D. F-4-1/IN13MAR/CH-46A | D. C-2-1/IN09MAR/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. N/A | E. C-2-1/OUT13MAR/CH-46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 1 |
| | | G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	2
TERMINATE	1
CONTINUE	3

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 13000H-132400H MAR 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 13130H: WEST ORANGE F-3 & PETRIFY F-2 WERE INSERTED VIC YD898186 IN SUP OF FORD. ASSIGNED MSN TO RECON VN FERRY & FERRY SITE FOR SUITABILITY OF TRACK VEHICLE MOVEMENT & TRANSPORTATION CAPABILITY. 131540H IM'S WERE EXTRACTED. MSN COMPLETED. DETAILED REPORT SUBMITTED TO S-3 18E MAR.

OF 4

8

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 2D ROK BDE

C. J. Butler DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)*Jack H. Butler* RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #74-68 14000H TO 142400H
MAR 68I. DA NANG - 25A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 141625H VIC AT8260 IN SUP OF WORTH
2. INSERT SAIL FISH "S" AT 141610H VIC ZC1946 IN SUP OF WORTH
3. EXTRACT SAIL FISH "S" AT 141810H VIC ZC1946 IN SUP OF WORTH
4. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF TEXAS PETE A-3-1, SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2, SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2, DUBLIN CITY E-1 & THE EXTRACTION OF BAR KEEP A-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 15 MAR 68.
5. 141630H: UPON THE ATTEMPTED INSERTION OF RECON TM SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1, TRANSPORT ACFT (INJURE 4-0 & 4-2) RECD HV SA & AW FIRE. TM WAS PARTIALLY INSERTED.

14 14 25
1DIV 2100/4

1

24 UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 538) HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2
(ACTING AS TAC(A)) ON STA DELIVERING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.

141810H: TM EXTRACTED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 15 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2 IMD-138

- a. 141100H: 10 VC APPEARED TO BE PLANTING MINES VIC AT973459. BLK PJ'S, RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.
- b. 141130H: 40 NVA MVG "NE" VIC AT954530. KHAKIS, HELMETS, PACKS, RIFLES, 2 SUSP 82 MM TUBES, 2 RADIOS & 1 30 CAL MG. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 10 NVA KIA CONF.
- c. 141430H: 15 NVA MVG "SW" INTO VIL VIC AT966535. GREENS, PACKS & RIFLES. AO & FIXED WING ON STA RES IN 10 STRUC DEST. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 141600H: 30 NVA MVG "SW" ON RIVER BED VIC AT975522. GREENS, HV PACKS & SUSP CREW SERVED WPNS. AO & FIXED WING ON STA RES IN 2 NVA KBA.

2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-140

- a. 141230H: 3 VC IN STRUC VIC AT820518. BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 1 STRUC PARTIALLY DEST.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-2-2 IMD-134

- a. 141200H: 6 VC/NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT867860.
5 GREEN UTIL, 1 MIXED BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS, RIFLES,
CTG BELTS & HV PACKS. FM CALLED, RECD CHECK FIRE.
VC MOVED OUT OF ARBA.
4. COWPOKE NORTH A-3-2 IN SUP OP WORTH
- a. 141540H: 3 VC MVG "SW" IN STREAM BED VIC AT853653.
GREEN UTIL. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF
FRIENDLY TROOPS.
5. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 IMD-141
- a. 141130H: 4 VC MVG INTO STRUC VIC AT806487. BLK
PJ'S, RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 1
STRUC PARTIALLY DEST.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SADDLE BOAT B-3 VIC ZC2070
2. COWPOKE "N" A-2-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
3. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC ZC2050
4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT7952
5. LUCKY LARK B-2-2 VIC AT8586
6. ALA KING "N" B-1-3 VIC AT8473
7. CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-2 VIC AT8834
8. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8259 IN SUP OP WORTH
9. FLAG DIP "S" B-3-2 VIC AT9946
10. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8382
11. BLUE SPRUCE 2 B5 2-2 VIC AT8337

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY B-1 AT 150800H VIC AT8382
2. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 150830H VIC ZC2070 IN SUP OP WORTH
3. SADDLE BAG "N" D-1-2 AT 150900H VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
4. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 AT 151000H VIC ZC1964 IN SUP OP WORTH
5. SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 AT 151030H VIC ZC2081
6. SAIL FISH "N" D-2-2 AT 151100H VIC AT8187
7. LIL ABNER B-1-2 AT 160800H VIC AT8834
8. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 160930H VIC ZC2070

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BAR KEEP "N" A-1-2 AT 150800H VIC AT8382
2. LUCKY LARK B-2-2 AT 151130H VIC AT8586

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"N" A-3-1 AT 160800H V 8834

4. COWPOKE "N" A-2-2 AT 160830H VIC AT8664

5. FLAG DIP "S" B-3-2 AT 160900H VIC AT9946

6. PADDLE BOAT E-3-2 AT 160930H VIC ZC2070

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 9

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR ARBA) 140000H-142400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #74-68 140001H TO

122700Z MAR 68

IT. PHU BAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 141530H VIC YD8204
2. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 141610H VIC YD9202
3. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 141635H VIC YD8903
4. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-1 AT 141540H VIC YD8305
5. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 141615H VIC YD9201

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 TFX-65
 - a. 140930H: 9 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC YD933027. MIXED UTIL, SHORTS, BLK PJ'S & 1 AK-47. FM NOT CALLED AS VC MOVED OVER RIDGE LINE OUT OF OBSERVATION.
2. MUSK OK C-2-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 140945H: 7 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC ZC144973. MIXED BLK & GRAY SHORTS, GREEN UTIL & 7 RIFLES. VC MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.
 - b. 141430H: 13 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC ZC144973. MIXED BLK & GRAY PJ'S, SHORTS, GREEN CAPE, PACKS & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO POSSIBLE COMPROMISE OF FRIENDLY AMBUSH.
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 141030H: EST NVA PLATOON MVG "B" ON TRL VIC ZC080949. MIXED UTIL & KHAKIS, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. TM ENGAGED EN WITH SA FIRE & WITHDREW TO HIGH GND. FIXED WING (HELL BORN 500) CONTROLLED TAC(A) (BENCH MARK 1-6) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE. 141105H:

6

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

ED WING (HELL BORN 511 & CONTROLLED BY TAC(A)
(CAT KILLER 1-0) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES WITH EXCEL
COV. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY, 141200H:
TM CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8408
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8605
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YC9797
4. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC ZD0895
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8204
7. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD9202
8. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD9805

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 150800H VIC YD8408

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 150800H VIC YD8408
2. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 161300H VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-68

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8204

D. C-3-1/IN14MAR/CH46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-69

B. COMMENCE

C. YD9202

D. F-3/IN14MAR/CH46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL~~

- A. TFX-64
 - B. TERMINATE
 - C. YD8901
 - D. C-3-2/IN10MAR/CH46A
 - E. C-3-2/OUT14MAR/CH46A
 - F. 1
 - G. 1
 - H. I. J. K. NONE
- A. TFX-70
 - B. COMMENCE
 - C. YD8902
 - D. F-1/IN10MAR/CH46A
 - E. F-1/OUT14MAR/CH46A
 - F. 1
 - G. H. I. J. K. NONE
- D. C-1-1/IN14MAR/CH46A
 - E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 14000H-142400H MAR 68
 NONE

GP-4

BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

FROM: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 2D ROK BDE

Adkins DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

[Signature] RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO FF

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #75-68 150001H TO 152400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 25

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 Ch-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2 AT 150950H VIC AT8187
2. INSERT TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 151550H VIC AT2070 IN SUP OP WORTH
3. SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2 AT 151705H VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
4. INSERT SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1 AT 151705H VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
5. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK B-2-2 AT 150955H VIC AT8586
6. DUE TO A COMEINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF DUBLIN CITY B-1 & SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2 & THE EXTRACTION OF BAR KEEP NORTH A-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 16 MAR 68.

15 15 15

26 55 / 26 56

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PLAS DIR SOUTH B-3-2 1MD-138

- a. (141300Z) TOTAL NVA SIGHTED BY PTL FROM 141730H TO 142040H EST TO BE 500 NVA, MVG 2 ABREAST IN A COLUMN. COLUMN MVD "SE" THEN "SW" ALONG VALLEY. NVA FIRST SIGHTED VIC AT962539 & MVD THROUGH AT9553, AT9552, AT9653, AT9652, AT9753 & AT9752. KHAKIS, GREENS, BLK PJ'S, HELMETS, PACKS, RIFLES, 50 CAL MG, 30 CAL MG, 122MM RL, 82MM MORT, RPG-40'S, RADIOS, POSSIBLE 12.7MM ANTI-AIRCRAFT WPNS, RECOILESS RIFLES, 60MM MORT, NUMEROUS BUNDLES, BASKETS OF SUPPLIES & 4 NVA WERE PULLING A 2-WHEEL CART. ^ BENCH MARK CONTROLLED CALLED FM, 2 FLTS. F/W ON TARGET WITH B.D.A OF 2 KBA (C). (KIOM) RES IN 60 NVA KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT & NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLO.
- SPOOKY 1-3 ON STA, RECD GROUND FIRE FRM 360 DEGREES. SPOOKY 1-3 PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. PERIOD OF TIME BETWEEN SPOOKY 1-3 & RELIEF SPOOKY 1-4 FM CONTINUED WITH TOT. SPOOKY 1-4 ON STA TO RELIEVE SPOOKY 1-3 & DELIVER SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & ILLUM. WHEN SPOOKY 1-4 DEPARTED ARBA ARTY CONTINUED UNTIL HV MIST COVERED TGT AREA. 150200H TO 150300H TPQ-10'S WERE FLOWN.
- b. 151300H: 40 NVA IN GROUPS OF 2'S, 3'S & 4'S MVG "NB" IN TO VILLAGE VIC AT954530. GREENS, VERY WELL CAMOUFLAGED, LONG TUBES, AMMO & SA. AO (KAT KILLER 31) ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (LOVE BIG 525) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 10 STRUCT DEST, 8 STRUCT DAMAGED & 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, POSSIBLE AMMO STOR.
- c. 151430H: 10 NVA FIRING ON BENCH MARK 17 VIC AT954532. GREENS, KHAKIS & AW. BENCH MARK 17 TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. KAT KILLER 31 ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 529) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 8 STRUCT DEST, 6 STRUCT DAMAGED & 2 KIA CONF.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MVG "SW" ALONG SAND BAR INTO TREE LINE VIC
 10054530. GREENS & BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. EXCEL
 COV OF TGT RES IN 10 KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

2. CHILI PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 IMD-136

(L.E.) 141845H: 2 VC MVG "SE" VIC AT917368. MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS
 & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. RES UNK DUE TO TREE LINE.

8/11/68

3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-140

a. 151730H: UNK NO VC FIRING AT BENCH MARK 17 VIC AT812518. 4
 SUSPECTED AW'S. CALLED FM. UNABLE TO OBSR DAMAGE. KEEPING
 AREA UNDER SURVL.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2 VIC ZC1966 IN SUP OP WORTH
2. HATH HUGH SOUTH D-3-1 VIC ZC1966 IN SUP OP WORTH
3. PADDLE BOAT E-3 VIC ZC2070
4. COW POKE NORTH A-3-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
5. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC ZC2151
6. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT7952
7. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC ZC2070 IN SUP OP WORTH
8. ALA KING NORTH E-1-3 VIC AT8473
9. CUILY PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 VIC AT8834
10. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8161 IN SUP OP WORTH
11. FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2 VIC AT9946
12. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8382
13. SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2 VIC AT8086
14. BLUE SPRUCE 2 B5TH RECON 2-2 VIC AT8337

PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY E-1 AT 160800H VIC AT8382
2. SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2 AT 160830H VIC ZC2081
3. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 160900H VIC ZC2070
4. LIL ARNER B-1-2 AT 160930H VIC AT8834
5. GOOD LUCK NORTH E-2-3 AT 161000H VIC AT9946
6. ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 170800H VIC AT8382
7. MAY FLY SOUTH E-4-3 AT 170900H VIC AT8472

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BAR KEEP NORTH A-1-2 AT 160800H VIC AT8382
2. PADDLE BOAT E-3 AT 160900H VIC ZC2070
3. CUILY PEPPER NORTH A-3-1 AT 160930H VIC AT8834

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TFX-69

1. 151030H: TM HEARD EST 3 VC MVG "SW" ALONG TRL VIC YD926025.
TM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. EN MVD OUT OF AREA.
2. MUSK OX C-2-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- a. 151030H: EST 8 VC FOLLOWING TM ON TRL VIC ZC147970. GREEN UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S, BUSH COVERS & RIFLES. 1 AK-47, PACKS, 2 CHICO' GREEN, RICE, HAWOCK, 2 PAIR KHAKIS TROUSERS & PONCHO. TM ENGAGED EN WITH SMALL ARMS, RES IN 1 EN KIA CONF & 1 AK-47 SERNO 20114131, 1 CART BELT & 2 PACKS CAPTURED. 151123H: SCAR FACE 5-1 & 5-2 ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WHILE TM MVD OUT OF AREA.
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 TFX-67
- a. 151130H: TM HEARD EST 25 NVA VIC YD860963, 150 METERS FRM FLDG POS. SAW 12 NVA WITH SHORTS & WPNS MVG "V" TO "E" ALONG TRL. OTHERS REMAINED ON HILL. TM MVD WITHIN 10 METERS OF EN POS. TM WITHDREW APPROX 300METERS & CALLED FM. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY & THICK UNDERGROWTH.

PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PETRIFFY F-2 VIC YD8408
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8305
3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8604
4. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD9002
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD9402
6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YC9797
7. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. MUSK OX C-3-1 VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



- 1. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MASTER C-4-1 AT 170800H VIC YD9401
- 2. PLANNED ATTRACTIONS
 - 1. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 161300H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - 2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8703
 - 3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 170830H VIC YD9402
 - 4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 170900H VIC YC9897
 - 5. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 170930H VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| A. TFX-62 | A. TFX-71 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. YD8408 | C. YD8408 |
| D. F-6/TNO9MAR/TH-46A | D. F-2/IN15MAR/UH-34D |
| E. F-6/OUT15MAR/UH-34D | E. N/A |
| F. 2 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| G. 2 | |
| H. NONE | |
| I. 1 VC KIA CONF | |
| K. NONE | |

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	1
	TERMINATE	1
	CONTINUE	5

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 150001H- 152400H MAR 68

NONE

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

1ST MARDIV (REIN)
1ST MAF
TO: CO, FIRST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT
CO, 2D ROK BDE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER
Al Bony DC/S
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #76-68 160001H TO 162200H

01 NANG - 25

INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 161515H VIC AT8161 IN SUP OP WORTH
2. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF DUBLIN CITY B-1, SADDLE BAG "S" B-3-2, HANOVER SUB B-2-1, LIL ABNER B-1-2, GOOD LUCK "N" B-2-3 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF BAR KEEP "N" A-1-2, PADDLE BOAT B-3, CHILE WAGON A-3-1, FLAG DIP "S" B-3-2 & COWPOKE "N" A-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS RESCHEDULED FOR 17 MAR.

DEBRIINGS & CONTACTS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IND-140
 - a. 161055H: 2 VC MFG "E" ON TRL VIC AT816526. BLK
PJ'S, GRAYS, COOLIE HATS, 2 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. HOSTAGE

161934

2839/2840

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3-0 ON STA & DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE IN GENERAL DIRECTION. HOSTAGE 3-0 COULD PURSUE DUE TO INSERTION FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE.

b. 161020H: UNK NO VC FIRING AT BENCH MARK 1-7 VIC AT838501. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & WPNS. ^{D/S} FM CALLED, 2 VC SEEN RUNNING "E" FRM TGT INTO TREE LINE. CONTINUED FM, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

c. 161330H: 5 VC MVG AROUND STRUC VIC AT820518. MIXED PJ'S, 1 PACK & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, STRUC DEST.

d. 161445H: 10 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT826530. GRAY & GREEN UTIL & 6 PACKS. FM CALLED, NEG CLR DUE TO CHECK FIRE. WHEN FM CLEARED, ADJUSTED RDS ON TREE LINE WHERE VC WERE LAST OBSR, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

e. 161650H: 31 VC MVG "SE" INTO STRUC VIC AT855308. GRAY UTIL, HVY CAMOUFLAGED & 20 PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 IND-141

a. 160912H: 6 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT820492. BLK PJ'S, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV. WHEN FIRST RD HIT VC MVD INTO TREE LINE, DROPPED EQUIP & MVD "NW" INTO TREE LINE.

b. 161030H: EST 12 VC STRIPPED HEL (UH-34D) VIC ZC211508. OF FOLLOWING MEDICAL SUPPLIES: SYRINGES, VITAMIN S, CAFFEIN, 25 BATTLE DRESSINGS, MORPHINE, PENICILLIN & RESUSCITATOR. VC ABANDONED GEAR WHEN FIRED ON BY UH-1H GUNSHIPS.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 2011 DIP "S" B-3-2 IMD-198

- a. 161012H: 6 VC MVG "E" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT954130. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO POOR VIS.
- b. 161045H: 10 VC MVG "NW" INTO TRER LINE VIC BT019479. KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.
- c. 161730H: 25 NVA/VC MVG "SE" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT952532. GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.
- d. 161815H: 6 NVA/VC MVG "SE" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT951529. GREEN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & 1 LONG TUBULAR OBJECT. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLO.
4. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 IN SUP OP WORTH
- a. 161350H: VC HARBOR SITE VIC ZC205669 USED WITHIN LAST 48 HRS. HARBOR SITE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 12 MEN. FOUND 9 BOWLS, 9 DRINKING CUPS & 1 EMPTY WATER JAR.
- b. 161300-161530H: 42 VC MVG "SW" THEN "NE" IN GROUPS OF 2'S, 3'S & 4'S VIC AT954530 TO AT954538. GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 161500H: 5 VC MVG "E" ALONG RIVER VIC ZC205662. GREEN UTIL, 1 HELMET, 2 SOFT COVERS & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO VC MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

- c. 161730H: HEARD VOICES, SMELLED SMOKE VIC 22202561,
FM NOT CALLED DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PINPOINT VC.
5. BLUE SPRUCE 2 B5 2-2 IMD-142
- a. 161758H: 20 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL IN GROUPS OF 4'S
& 3'S IN 100M INTERVALS VIC AT863377. GREEN UEL,
LARGE PACKS, HELMETS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG CLR
DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.
6. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-136
- a. WIA INCURRED AT 160500H; VC MOVED FRIENDLY MINES VIC
AT883347. TM SUSTAINED 2 USMC WIA (EVAC) .

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELATIONS

1. SAIL FISH "N" D-3-1 VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OF WORTH
2. SADDLE BOAT B-3 VIC ZC2070
3. COWPOKE "N" A-3-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OF WORTH
4. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT7851
5. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT7952
6. ALA KING "N" B-1-3 VIC AT8473
7. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT7970 IN SUP OF WORTH
8. SADDLE BAG "N" D-1-2 VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OF WORTH
9. FLAG DIP "S" B-3-2 VIC AT9946
10. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8382
11. SAIL FISH "N" D-2-2 VIC AT8086
12. BLUE SPRUCE 2 BS 2-2 VIC AT8337
13. CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-3 VIC AT8834

PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY B-1 AT 170800H VIC AT8382
2. ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 170800H VIC AT8382
3. SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 AT 170830H VIC ZC2081
4. HANOVER SUB B-3-1 AT 170900H VIC ZC2070
5. LIL ABNER B-1-2 AT 171000H VIC AT8834
6. GOOD LUCK "N" B-2-3 AT 171030H VIC AT9946
7. MAY FLY "S" B-4-3 AT 171200H VIC AT8472
8. ALA KING "S" B-4-1 AT 180800H VIC AT7952
9. GOLD LEMON D-1-3 AT 180900H VIC ZC1651
10. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 180900H VIC ZC1651

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MARINE CORPS RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #76-88 1500Z

12 MAR 68

REF: REF: 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 UH-34D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTA AREA)

1. EXTRACT MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 16100H VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 15185H: TM HEARD EST 3 MORT FIRING FROM
VIC ZC082959. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, FIRING
CEASED.

2. WEST ORANGE F-3 TFX-69

a. 160730H: TM HEARD NOISES FROM VIC YD931022. FM
CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 TFX-67

a. 161100H: TM SIGHTED EN HARBOR SITE/BASE CAMP VIC
YC970973. OBSR MANY WELL USED TRL'S LEADING INTO
AREA. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 24 HRS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8305

2. BETRIEY F-2 VIC YD8403

3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8604

4. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD9002

5. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD9402

6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YC9797

7. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 170730H: VIC YD9401

2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 180730H VIC YD8905

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. H. [Signature] DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
[Signature] RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

- CO, [unclear] (REIN)
- CO, [unclear]
- CO, WEST MAW
- CO, 1ST MAR REGT
- CO, 2ND MAR REGT
- CO, 3RD MAR REGT
- CO, 4TH MAR REGT
- CO, 5TH MAR REGT
- CO, 6TH MAR REGT
- CO, 7TH MAR REGT
- CO, 8TH MAR REGT
- CO, 9TH MAR REGT
- CO, 10TH MAR REGT
- CO, 11TH MAR REGT
- CO, 12TH MAR REGT
- CO, 13TH MAR REGT
- CO, 14TH MAR REGT
- CO, 15TH MAR REGT
- CO, 16TH MAR REGT
- CO, 17TH MAR REGT
- CO, 18TH MAR REGT
- CO, 19TH MAR REGT
- CO, 20TH MAR REGT
- CO, 21ST MAR REGT
- CO, 22ND MAR REGT
- CO, 23RD MAR REGT
- CO, 24TH MAR REGT
- CO, 25TH MAR REGT
- CO, 26TH MAR REGT
- CO, 27TH MAR REGT
- CO, 28TH MAR REGT
- CO, 29TH MAR REGT
- CO, 30TH MAR REGT
- CO, 31ST MAR REGT
- CO, 32ND MAR REGT
- CO, 33RD MAR REGT
- CO, 34TH MAR REGT
- CO, 35TH MAR REGT
- CO, 36TH MAR REGT
- CO, 37TH MAR REGT
- CO, 38TH MAR REGT
- CO, 39TH MAR REGT
- CO, 40TH MAR REGT
- CO, 41ST MAR REGT
- CO, 42ND MAR REGT
- CO, 43RD MAR REGT
- CO, 44TH MAR REGT
- CO, 45TH MAR REGT
- CO, 46TH MAR REGT
- CO, 47TH MAR REGT
- CO, 48TH MAR REGT
- CO, 49TH MAR REGT
- CO, 50TH MAR REGT
- CO, 51ST MAR REGT
- CO, 52ND MAR REGT
- CO, 53RD MAR REGT
- CO, 54TH MAR REGT
- CO, 55TH MAR REGT
- CO, 56TH MAR REGT
- CO, 57TH MAR REGT
- CO, 58TH MAR REGT
- CO, 59TH MAR REGT
- CO, 60TH MAR REGT
- CO, 61ST MAR REGT
- CO, 62ND MAR REGT
- CO, 63RD MAR REGT
- CO, 64TH MAR REGT
- CO, 65TH MAR REGT
- CO, 66TH MAR REGT
- CO, 67TH MAR REGT
- CO, 68TH MAR REGT
- CO, 69TH MAR REGT
- CO, 70TH MAR REGT
- CO, 71ST MAR REGT
- CO, 72ND MAR REGT
- CO, 73RD MAR REGT
- CO, 74TH MAR REGT
- CO, 75TH MAR REGT
- CO, 76TH MAR REGT
- CO, 77TH MAR REGT
- CO, 78TH MAR REGT
- CO, 79TH MAR REGT
- CO, 80TH MAR REGT
- CO, 81ST MAR REGT
- CO, 82ND MAR REGT
- CO, 83RD MAR REGT
- CO, 84TH MAR REGT
- CO, 85TH MAR REGT
- CO, 86TH MAR REGT
- CO, 87TH MAR REGT
- CO, 88TH MAR REGT
- CO, 89TH MAR REGT
- CO, 90TH MAR REGT
- CO, 91ST MAR REGT
- CO, 92ND MAR REGT
- CO, 93RD MAR REGT
- CO, 94TH MAR REGT
- CO, 95TH MAR REGT
- CO, 96TH MAR REGT
- CO, 97TH MAR REGT
- CO, 98TH MAR REGT
- CO, 99TH MAR REGT
- CO, 100TH MAR REGT

ACTION O
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #77-68 170001H TO 172400H

PAGE 25

INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 171055H VIC ZC2070
2. INSERT GOOD LUCK NORTH B-2-3 AT 171615H VIC AT9946
3. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT B-3 AT 171055H VIC ZC2070
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2 AT 171615H VIC AT9946
5. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS & LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF DUBLIN CITY B-1, ICE BOUND B-3-3, SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2 & LIL ABNER B-1-2 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF BAR KEEP NORTH A-1-2, CHILI PEPPER NORTH A-3-1, COW POKE NORTH A-2-2, GRIM REAPER B-2-3 & ALA KING NORTH WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 18 MAR 68.

171930

1

3121/3122

IDIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMD-129

(1.) 12100H: 3 VC SPOTTED BY ILLUM PROBING TM'S POS VIC
 2205704, FRM "N" & "W". TM USED ILLUM, SPOTTED 3 RUNNING
 & HEARD OTHERS BY WIRE ON LZ. FRM ALL INDICATIONS VC DPRT
 AREA.

PL/9 111 SOUTH B-3-2 - IMD-138

a. (1.) 162110H: 40 LIGHTS ON VALLEY FLOOR MVG "SE" VIC
 805485. SUSPECTED CREW SERVED WPNS. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV.
 RES IN 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO WHICH APPEARED TO BE ROCKET
 S OF. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

a. 140930H: 8 NVA/VC MVG "NE" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT951529.
 BLK PJS & HV PACKS. CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF TGT. COULD
 NOT OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.

2AD 108F A-1-3 IMD-125

a. (1.) 162000H: 5 FLASHLIGHTS MVG AROUND TM'S POS NEAR LZ
 VIC AT837828. CALLED FM. ALL LIGHTS DISAPPEARED & HAD NO
 FURTHER TROUBLE.

GRIM BEAPER B-2-3 IMD-141

a. 141100H: 5 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT818501. BLK PJS,
 RIFLES & CART BELTS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. VC
 WENT INTO TREE LINE.

AID 108F A-1-1 IMD-140

a. 141145H: 2 VC CAMOUFLAGING POS IN BRUSH VIC AT805515. BLK
 PJS & 1 PACK. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR
 RES.

2
 UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

NVA/VC MVG "B" TO "V" TO "E" VIC AT845495.

HELMETS, WEB GEAR, PACKS, RIFLES & CAMOUFLAGED WITH
 GREEN. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE
 TO VEGETATION.

2. M1835H: 25 VC MVG "SW" & "NW" IN TREE LINE VIC AT855509.
 MIXED PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV. UNABLE
 TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.

BLUS SPRUCE 2 B 5TH RECON 2-2 IND-142

3. M1830F: 10 VC WALKING DUE "W" ON TRL VIC AT885376. BLK
 PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR
 RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.

4. M1825H: 10 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT881377. MIXED PJ'S,
 GREENS, PACKS, CART BELTS, RIFLES & HELMETS. CALLED FM.
 WK DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

18000H VIC ZC2070

18000H VIC AT7851

18000H A-1-1 VIC AT7952

18000H NORTH B-1-3 VIC AT8473

18000H PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 VIC AT8834

18000H ROCK NORTH E-2-3 VIC AT9946

18000H SP NORTH A-1-2 VIC AT8382

18000H TISH NORTH D-2-2 VIC AT8086

18000H TRUCK 2 BSH RECON 2-2 VIC AT8337

18000H TISH SOUTH D-3-1 VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH

18000H WICK NORTH A-2-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH

18000H WYBE A-3-1 VIC AT8170 IN SUP OP WORTH

18000H YAG NORTH D-1-2 VIC ZC1967 IN SUP OP WORTH

MINNEAPOLIS

18000H CITY B-1 AT 180730H VIC AT8382

18000H HIND B-3-3 AT 180730H VIC AT8382

18000H YAG SOUTH D-3-2 AT 180800H VIC ZC2081

18000H ANNOR B-1-2 AT 180830H VIC AT8834

18000H MAY WY SOUTH E-4-3 AT 181000H VIC AT8472

18000H WARE SOUTH E-4-1 AT 190030H VIC AT7952

18000H WYON D-1-1 AT 190800H VIC ZC1651

18000H WYON D-2-1 AT 190800H VIC ZC1651

18000H WYON A-2-1 AT 190830H VIC AT8337

18000H WYON B-1-1 AT 190900H VIC AT8786

4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 1. ... A-1-2 AT 180730H VIC AT8382
- 2. ... NORTH A-3-2 AT 180830H VIC AT8834
- 3. ... NORTH A-2-2 AT 180900H VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
- 4. ... B-2-3 AT 180930H VIC ZC2151
- 5. ... NORTH E-1-3 AT 181000H VIC AT8472
- 6. ... A-1-1 AT 190730H VIC AT7952
- 7. ... B5TH RECON 2-2 AT 190830H VIC AT8337
- 8. ... A-3-1 AT 190930H VIC AT8270 IN SUP OP WORTH
- 9. ... NORTH D-1-2 AT 191000H VIC ZC1966 IN SUP OP WORTH
- 10. ... SOUTH D-3-1 AT 191000H VIC ZC1966 IN SUP OP WORTH

PRIMARY OFFICERS

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. ... | A. IMD-144 |
| 2. ... | B. COMMENCE |
| 3. ... | C. ZC2070 |
| 4. .../IN17MAR/CH-46A | D. B-2-1/IN17MAR/CH-46A |
| 5. .../CH-17-MAR/CH-46A | B. N/A |
| 6. ... | G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

...

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ES: 10/17/2001

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

B. COMMENCE

C. AT9946

D. E-2-3/IN17MAR/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1. 170001H/CH-46A

2. 170001H/IN17MAR/CH-46A

3. D-

4. M-

5. H-

6. 170001H/IN17MAR/CH-46A CONF

7. W-12

8. TOTAL OF 1,607 EN SIGHTED OVER A 6 DAY PERIOD

9. 170001H FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	2
	TERMINATE	2
	CONTINUE	7

10. 170001H FIRST RECON DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H TO 172400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

11. 170001H IN MY SITREP #75-68 150001H TO 152400H MAR 68 IN PARA STING RAY REPORTS, LINE A. SHOULD READ IMD-134 INSTEAD OF IMD-136.

12. 170001H IN MY SITREP #76-68 160001H TO 162400H MAR 68 IN PARA I.B.3.b. SHOULD BE CHANGED TO READ UNDER FLAG DIP SOUTH, NOT UNDER SAIL FISH SOUTH.

13. 170001H FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #77-68 170001H TO 172400H MAR 68

14. 170001H RAY - 13

INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 170845H VIC YD9401
2. EXTRACT LINGA POINT F-4-1 AT 170850H VIC YC9897

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEART F-4-2 AT 170920H VIC 604

C-1-2 AT 171000H VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

UNPLANNED OPERATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 TFX-69
 - a. (L.B) 162030H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR POS VIC YD931026.
FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. MOVEMENT CEASED.
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TFX-66
 - a. (L.B) 161910H: TM OBSR DUD 250LB BOMB VIC YD869049 ALSO
CRATER 10FT IN DIA BY 4FT IN DEPTH. LARGE HARBOR SIGHT
FOUND 50 METERS FRM CRATER, SITE HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST
3 DAYS. TM WILL MAINTAIN AMBUSH/OP IN VIC FOR REMAINDR OF
THE DAY.

UNPLANNED OPERATIONS

1. BOY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8305
2. BETHELY F-2 VIC YD8408
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD9002
4. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD9403
5. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9401

PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 180730H VIC YD8903
2. WHITE SCOUT F-5 AT 180830H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 180930H VIC AT8496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. BIRN MAN F-1 AT 190800H VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. SENATOR F-6 AT 190830H VIC YD8102

7

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

180800H VIC YD8205

180900H VIC YD9002

181000H VIC YD9402

ACTIVITY REPORTS

1. TFX-66

A. TFX-71

A. TFX-66

2. COMMENCE

B. COMMENCE

B. TERMINATE

3. YD9401

C. YD9401

C. YD8604

4. F-4-2/IN13MAR/CH-46A

D. C-4-1/IN17MAR/CH-46A

D. F-4-2/IN13MAR/CH-46A

5. F-4-2/OUT17MAR/CH-46A

E. N/A

E. F-4-2/OUT17MAR/CH-46A

6. I

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. I

7. I

G. I

8. H. I. J. K. NONE

H. I. J. K. NONE

9. DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 4

10. 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H-172400H MAR 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
FROM: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

CD/Sky DRAFTER

TO: CG, 1ST MAR
INFO: CG, 1ST MAR
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT
CO, 2D BOK BDE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
RELEASER
Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #78-68 180001H TO 182400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG 25

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1B

GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LIL ABNER B-1-2 AT 181355H VIC AT8834
2. INSERT MAY FLY "S" B-4-3 AT 181545H VIC AT8472
3. INSERT PADDLE BOAT "S" B-3-2 AT 181615H VIC AT8664 IN SUP
OF WORTH
4. INSERT ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 181730H VIC AT8382
5. INSERT DUBLIN CITY B-1 AT 181745H VIC AT8382
6. EXTRACT CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-2 AT 181355H VIC AT8834
7. EXTRACT GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 181430H VIC AT7851

181300

3224/3225

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"N" B-1-3 AT 181545H VIC AT8664

9. EXTRACT BAR KEEP "N" A-2-2 AT 181615H VIC AT8664 IN SUP OF WORTH

10. EXTRACT BAR KEEP "N" A-1-2 AT 181730H VIC AT8382

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. GOOD LUCK "N" B-2-3 1MD-145**

a. (L.E.) 171900H: OBSR 1 LIGHT MVG "N" VIC BT003464.

FM CALLED, LIGHT WENT OUT, COULD NOT OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. (L.E.), 172000H: OBSR 3 LIGHTS MVG ON TRL VIC BT002482.

FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

c. 181345H: 10 NVA/VC MVG "B" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT954530.

RIFLES, PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, EN TOOK COVER

IN RUINS RES IN 1 KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

d. 181430H: 4 VC/NVA RUNNING ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT953520.

GRAY WEIL, PACKS & RIFLES. 4 NVA/VC MVG BACK ACROSS

SANDBAR WITH 1 VC DRAGGING BODY. FM CALLED, COULD

NOT OBSR DUE TO VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.

e. 181830H: 95 VC/NVA MVG ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT962528.

BLK RIFLES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES

IN 3 KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

2. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 1MD-144

a. (L.E.) 172100H: EST 3 VC PROBING "NW" TO "N" OF

POS. OBSR SMALL LIGHTS 150 M "NW" OF POS. TM THREW

CS & VC DISPERSED. RPT USE OF RCA FOLLOWS:

1ST RECON BN(REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA

I COMSO 003452.1C

1. DEG: 172100H: WEATHER: SLIGHT BREEZE

2. CO & SIZE OF TGT: 2 M7A2 CS GREN: EST 3 VC

2

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL
 b. EN STAFF: BST 3 VC
 c. TERRAIN: LOW SCRUB, STEEP SLOPE

3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: DEFENSIVE MEASURE
 4. RES: VC LEFT AREA
 5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE
3. CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-2 IMD-136
 - a. (L.B.) 173015H: OBSR 1 LIGHT MVG "N" TO "S" VIC AT888353. FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
 4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-140
 - a. 181305H: 12 NVA/VC MVG "NW" TO "SE" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT802488. GRAY UTIL & MIXED PJ'S, LARGE PACKS, WEB GEAR. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION
 - b. 181700H: 40 NVA/VC MVG "SW" TO "NE" ON TRL. GRAY & GREEN UTIL, CAMOUFLAGE PACKS, WEB GEAR & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VEGETATION & DISTANCE.
 - c. 181745H: 25 NVA/VC MVG "SW" TO "NE" ALONG TRL VIC AT855503. GREEN & GRAY UTIL, CAMOUFLAGE PACKS, WEB GEAR & RIFLES. FM CALLED, ARTY AMBUSH RES IN 5 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT, OUTSTANDING COV.
 - d. 181820H: 20 NVA/VC MVG "SW" TO "NE" ON TRL VIC AT855503. GRAY & GREEN UTIL, CAMOUFLAGE PACKS, WEB GEAR & RIFLES. FM CALLED, AMBUSH WITH ARTY RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT, OUTSTANDING COV.
 - e. 181850H: 10 VC MVG "NE" TO "SW" ON TRL. GREEN & GRAY UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. LTL A-1-2 IMD-146

a. 161930H: VC FIRING AT HBL VIC AT875343 & AT886959.

FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 1. HANOVER B-2-1 VIC AT8382

2. LIL ABNER B-1-2 VIC AT8834
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT7952
4. ICE BOSS B-3-3 VIC AT8382
5. GOOD LUCK "N" B-2-3 VIC AT9946
6. SAIL FISH "N" D-2-2 VIC AT8186
7. BLUE SPRUCE 2 BV 2-2 VIC AT8337
8. MAY FLY "S" E-4-3 VIC AT8471
9. PADDLE BOAT "S" E-3-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
10. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
11. TEXAS PRIDE A-3-1 VIC AT8170 IN SUP OP WORTH
12. SADDLE BOAT "N" D-1-2 VIC ZC1966 IN SUP OP WORTH
13. DUBLIN CITY B-1 VIC AT8382

10. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SADDLE BOAT "S" D-3-2 AT 190800H VIC ZC2081
2. ALA KING "S" E-4-1 AT 190830H VIC AT7952
3. GOLD LEAF D-1-1 AT 190900H VIC ZC1651
4. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 190900H VIC ZC1651
5. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 190930H VIC AT8786
6. PADDLE BOAT "N" B-3-1 AT 191000H VIC AT8337
7. LUCKY LACK B-2-2 AT 191100H VIC ZC2066

11. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 190830H VIC AT7952
2. BLUE SPRUCE 2 BV 2-2 AT 191000H VIC AT8337
3. TEXAS PRIDE A-3-1 AT 191030H VIC AT8270
4. SADDLE BOAT "N" D-1-2 AT 191100H VIC ZC2066

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

1 AT 191100H VIC ZC2066

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| A. IMD-146 | A. IMD-147 | A. IMD-136 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8834 | C. AT8472 | C. AT8834 |
| D. B-1-2/IN18MAR/CH46A | D. E-4-3/IN18MAR/CH46A | D. A-3-2/IN11MAR/CH46A |
| E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | B. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | E. A-3-2/OUT18MAR/ |

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| A. IMD-141 | A. IMD-139 | F. 3 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE | G. 9 |
| C. AT7351 | C. AT8472 | H. I. J. K. NONE |
| D. B-2-3/IN13MAR/CH46A | D. E-1-3/IN13MAR/CH46A | |
| E. E-2-3/OUT18MAR/CH46A | E. E-1-3/OUT18MAR/CH46A | |
| F. 4 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | |

- | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| G. 3 | | |
| H. I. J. K. NONE | | |
| A. IMD-125 | A. IMD-148 | A. IMD-149 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8382 | C. AT8382 | C. AT8382 |
| D. A-1-2/IN04MAR/CH46A | D. B-3-3/IN18MAR/CH53A | D. E-1/IN18MAR/CH53A |
| E. A-1-2/OUT18MAR/CH53A | E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

- | | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| F. 1 | | |
| G. 1 | | |
| H. I. J. K. NONE | | |

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 4

TERMINATE 4

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H-182400H MAR 68

REAR TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #78-68 180001H TO
182400H MAR 68II. PHU BAI - 14A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF PANAMA
HAT C-2-1, SWIFT SCOUT F-5, PEARL CHEST C-3-2 & THE
EXTRACTIONS OF PONY BOY C-3-1, WAR CLOUD C-1-1 &
WEST ORANGE F-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS RESCHEDULED
FOR 19 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-71

- a. (L.S.) 171730H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT & 3 RIFLE SHOTS
FRM VIC YD943008. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. 180200H: TM HEARD
MOVEMENT 10 TO 15 M FRM POS. TM USED CS AND MVD
OUT OF AREA. USE OF RCA AGENT REPORT FOLLOWS;
NS REPORT OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORPSO 008452.1C

1. 180200H: PARTLY CLOUDY, NO WIND

2. HMK

a. 4 GRN

b. MOVEMENT AND VOICES

c. STEEP SLOPE

7

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEASURES

4. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RES DUE TO DARKNESS

5. RESPECTIVE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- 1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8205
- 2. PENNEY F-2 VIC YD8408
- 3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD9002
- 4. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD9402
- 5. QUIKMASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9400

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. SEVATOR F-6 AT 190730H VIC YD8102
- 2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 190830H VIC YD8908
- 3. SWEET SCOUT F-5 AT 190930H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 4. THE MAN F-1 AT 191030H VIC ZC1606 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 191100H VIC AT8496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 6. STONE PIT C-5-1 AT 200730H VIC YD8408

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 190800H VIC YD8205
- 2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 190900H VIC YD9002
- 3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 191000H VIC YD9402
- 4. PENNEY F-2 AT 200730H VIC YD8408

SEING RAY REPORTS NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	0
TERMINATE	0
CONTINUE	9

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H-183400H MAR 68

NONE

KT
CP-7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CRK/br DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

TO: 1ST DIV (REIN)

FROM: 1ST DIV

RE: 1ST DIV MAW

CO, 1ST MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 31 BOK BDE

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

B7

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #79-68 190001H TO 1924000H

MAR 68

I. DATA SUMMARY

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCKY LARK B-2-2 AT 191540H VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH

2. INSERT ALA KING SOUTH B-4-1 AT 191710H VIC AT7952

3. INSERT PADDLE BOAT NORTH E-3-1 AT 191840H VIC AT8337

4. EXTRACT SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2 AT 191550H VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH

5. EXTRACT SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1 AT 191550H VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP NORTH

6. EXTRACT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 191710H VIC AT7950

7. EXTRACT BLUE SPRUCE 2 RECON AT 191840H VIC AT8337

8. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS & ACFT

MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES THE INSERTIONS OF SADDLE BAG SOUTH

191540H, GOLD LEMON D-1-1 & RUMMAGE D-2-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.

191540H
1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SCHEDULED FOR 20 MAR 68.

LIBERTY OF BLF SKIN B-1-1 SEE B.3.a. & b.

CONTACTS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 IN SUP OP WORTH

a. (L.E.) 182110H: 6 LIGHTS MVG ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC AT815705. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2. GOOD LUCK NORTH B-2-3 IMD-145

a. 190815H: 30 VC/NVA MVG "SW" TO "NE" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT953530. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. AO FLEW OVER AREA & VC/NVA SCATTERED BEFORE RDS HIT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

b. 190920H: 4 VC/NVA MVG "SW" TO "NE" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT953530. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. VC/NVA RAN BACK INTO TREE LINE. COULD NOT OBSR RES.

c. 191215H: 3 VC/NVA MVG "SW" TO "NE" VIC AT964526. BLK PJ'S & 1 PACK. CALLED FM. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

3. BLF SKIN B-1-1

a. 190930H: DURING THE ATTEMPTED INSERT OF BLF SKIN B-1-1, HEL'S WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST 10 VC UTILIZING SA & AN VIC AT872862. HOSTAGE 3-0 ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 508) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. AS A RES OF THIS INCIDENT, DUBLIN CITY B-1 CALLED AN AREA FM VIC AT872862. UNABLE TO DETERMINE RES.

P

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECOND ATTEMPT TO INSERT BLF SKIN B-1-1
 AT 900855, HELPS RECD SA & AW FIRE FRM VIC AT908855
 MEDICAL FIRE FRM VIC AT900865. HOSTAGE 3-0 PROVIDED
 SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (DREAM
 AIR & RING NECK 519) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. AREA FM
 & HELPS HAVE BEEN REQUESTED. THIS MSN HAS BEEN ABORTED
 & WILL RECEIVE NEW MSN: SEE D.O.

42. 2008 BOUND B-3-3 IMD-148

43. 191000H: 2 OR 3 VC FOLLOWING PTL VIC AT834825. BLK PJ'S,
 PTL HEARD MOVEMENT & CAUGHT GLIMPSE OF 1 VC. ENGAGED BY
 HELPS SA FIRE. PTL TOOK NEG INCOMING. VC DISAPPEARED
 OVER RIDGE LINE.

44. 2008 BOUND B-1-2 IMD-146

45. 191000H: 1 VC GUARDING EST 200LBS OF RICE VIC AT886358.
 BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HAT & RIFLE. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV.
 1 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT & RICE DEST.

3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. B-2-1 VIC ZC2070
2. B-1-2 VIC AT8834
3. PADDLE BOAT NORTH E-3-1 VIC AT8337
4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8281
5. DUBLIN CITY E-1 VIC AT8382
6. GOSE LUCK NORTH E-2-3 VIC AT9946
7. ALL KING SOUTH E-4-1 VIC AT7952
8. SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2 VIC AT8185
9. MAY FLY SOUTH E-4-3 VIC AT8371
10. PADDLE BOAT SOUTH E-3-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
11. LARRY LARK B-2-2 VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
12. GRAND PETE A-3-1 VIC AT8269 IN SUP OP WORTH

D. PLANNED INSUMPTIONS

1. SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2 AT 200730H VIC ZC2084
2. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 200800H VIC ZC1651
3. SADDLE BAG D-2-1 AT 200800H VIC ZC1651
4. BIRBY BUN B-1-1 AT 200900H VIC AT8270
5. GRAND PETE A-2-1 AT 200930H VIC AT8260

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GRAND PETE A-3-1 AT 200900H VIC AT8270
2. SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2 AT 201000H VIC AT8186

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

...AVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 ... OF FBR SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) TAOR,
 ... 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG P231351ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM
 ... VIC BT016715, BT031649, BT041621, BT056588 & BT091551.
 ... 181405H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MEN:
 ... NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #79-68 190001H TO
 192400H MAR 68.

II. PHU BAI - 14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 190905H VIC YD8102
2. INSERT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 190920H VIC YD8903
3. INSERT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 190940H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 191030H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. INSERT PHARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 191055H VIC AT8397 IN SUP OP
HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 190910H VIC YD8205
7. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 190925H VIC YD9002
8. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 190945H VIC YD9402

B. SCOUTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 TFX-68

a. (L.E.) 181830H: 1 VC MWG "SW" VIC YD821049. VC
 RAN FRM TM, TM DISCOVERED RESENTLY BUILT TUNNEL/
 FORTIFICATION: TRENCH V SHAPE 2 FT WIDE, 2 FT DEEP,
 10 FT IN LENGTH FACING "R" TUNNEL EST 10 FT LONG WITH
 EXIT IN ELEPHANT GRASS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TFX-74

2. 190210H: 2 NVA SETTING IN POSSIBLE AMBUSH VIC YD894027.

THE BEAR, GREEN UTILITIES & CARBINES. TM ENGAGED WITH SA
FIRE RES IN 1 BN KIA CONF. TM CONTINUED MSN.

3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-72

a. 190705H: TM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS VIC YD955995. FM NOT CALLED
DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

b. 190930H: TM OBSR VC/NVA HARBOR SITE VIC YD946006. EST
15 MAN HARBOR SITE WAS APPROX 4 TO 5 DAYS OLD.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8208
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD8408
3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD8902
4. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9400
5. SWEET SCOUT F-5 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. ITEX MAN F-1 VIC ZD1505 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC AT8297 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 200800H VIC YD8408
2. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 210730H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OP HOUSTON.

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 200800H VIC YD8408
2. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 210800 H VIC YD9500

7

1DIV 2100/4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

[Signature] DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

[Signature] RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRE SENCE

TO: CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT
CO, 2D ROK BDE

ACTION O

INFO PT

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #80-68 200001H TO 202400H
MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 25

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 AT 201355H VIC ZC2084
2. INSERT GOLD LEON D-1-1 AT 201530H VIC ZC1651
3. INSERT RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 201530H VIC ZC1651
4. INSERT ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 201750H VIC AT8468 IN SUP OP WORTH
5. EXTRACT SAIL FISH "N" D-2-2 AT 201325H VIC AT8186
6. EXTRACT TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 201750H VIC AT8468 IN SUP OP WORTH
7. THE INSERTION OF BURLAP A-2-1 IN SUP OP WORTH IS DELAYED
DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION IN OP WORTH. INSERTION WILL GO
ON ORDER TO EXECUTE.

201300Z

1 3554
3555

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 IN SUP OP WORTH
 - a. (L.E.) 192130H; UNK NO OF VC MVG AROUND "NE" SIDE TM'S POS. FM CALLED, & REGISTERED AS H&I FIRED EVERY TWO HOURS. MOVEMENT CEASED.
2. ICE BOUND B-3-3 IMD-148
 - a. (L.E.) 192130H-192400H; UNK NO OF VC FOLLOWED TM ALL DAY & MVD AROUND TM'S POS VIC AT820804 UP TO 192400. MOVEMENT AROUND TM'S POS REMAINDER OF NIGHT. NBG INCOMING.
 - b. 201000H; TM FOUND 1 SMALL STRUC & 1 GRAVE ALONG STREAM BED VIC AT820808. STRUC WAS OLD & UNUSED FOR AT LEAST 6 MONTHS. GRAVE WAS ABOUT 1 MONTH OLD. TM CONT MSN.
3. PADDLE BOAT B-3-1 IMD-150
 - a. 201200H; UNK NO VC UTILIZING AW FIRING AT HEL'S VIC AT865665. TM REPORTED TO 1ST RECON LIAISON TM WITH OP WORTH & 7TH MAR CONDUCTED FM.
4. LIL ABNER B-1-2 IMD-146
 - a. 201700H; 3 VC SITTING IN TREE LINE VIC AT888359. BLK PJ'S, 1 BUSH HAT, 2 COOLIE HATS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO STRUC, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
5. GOOD LUCK "N" B-2-3 IMD-145
 - a. 201800H; 16 VC MVG "SW" TO "NE" VIC AT953530. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VEGETATION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC ZC2070
2. LIL ABNER B-1-2 VIC AT8834
3. PADDLE BOAT "N" E-3-1 VIC AT8937
4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8280
5. DUBLIN CITY B-1 VIC AT8382
6. GOOD LUCK "N" E-2-3 VIC AT9946
7. ALA KING "S" E-4-1 VIC AT7952
8. SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 VIC ZC2083
9. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC ZC1850
10. MAY FLY "S" E-4-3 VIC AT8470
11. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC ZC1750
12. PADDLE BOAT "S" E-3-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
13. LUCKY LARK B-2-2 VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
14. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT8468 IN SUP OP WORTH

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FIG NEWTON "S" E-2-2 AT 210800H VIC AT8486
2. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 210830H VIC AT8260 IN SUP OP WORTH
3. COMPOKE "N" A-2-2 AT 220730H VIC AT9946
4. ALA KING "N" E-1-3 AT 220800H VIC AT8378
5. FLAG DIP "S" E-3-2 AT 220830H VIC AT7974

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GOOD LUCK "N" E-2-3 AT 220730H VIC AT9946
2. ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 220800H VIC AT8378
3. MAY FLY "S" E-4-3 AT 220900H VIC AT8570

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- A. IMD-143
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8186
- D. D-2-2/IN17MAR/CH46A
- E. D-2-2/OUT20MAR/CH46A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-151
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZC2084
- D. D-3-2/IN20MAR/CH46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-152
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZC1651
- D. D-1-1/IN20MAR/CH46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-153
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZC1651
- D. D-3-1/IN20MAR/CH46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 4
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (RBIN) (REAR AREA) 200001H-202400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAM NIGHT
 LP S

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RBIN) SITUATION REPORT #80-68 200001H TO 202400H MAR 68

II. PHU BAI - 14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

- 1. INSERT STONE PIT C-4-3 AT 200915H VIC YD8408
- 2. EXTRACT PETRIFY F-2 AT 200915H VIC YD8408

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-72

a. (L.B.) 191430H: EST 20 NVA FOLLOWING TM FRM VIC YD944002 TO YD952006. GREEN & GRAY UTIL, AW & SA WPNS. 191700H: EN ENGAGED TM WITH AW FIRE, TM RTN AW & M-79 FIRE & THREW CS. 191730H: FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 1 KIA CONF. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA. USE OF RCA AGENT REPORT FOLLOWS.

1ST FORCE RBCON CO(RBIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORP SO 008452.IC

1. 191700H: CLR WITH SLIGHT BREEZE
2. UNK
 - a. GREN
 - b. EST 20 NVA
 - c. 8-10 FT ELEPHANT GRASS
3. DEFENSIVE MEASURE
4. EN CEASED TO FOLLOW TM
5. EFFECTIVE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8208
2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YD9999 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD8901
4. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8408
5. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9400
6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZD1505

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PURPLE HEART CHEST C-3-2 VIC AT8397

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 210730H VIC YC9699
- 2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 220730H VIC YD8204
- 3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 220800H VIC YD8703
- 4. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 220830H VIC YD9400

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 210800H VIC YD9500

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| A. TFX-75 | A. TFX-71 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD8408 | C. YD8408 |
| D. C-4-2/IN20MAR/CH46D | D. F-2/IN15MAR/CH46D |
| E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | E. F-3/OUT20MAR/CH46D |
| | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 COMMENCE 3

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (NEAR AREA) 200001H-202400H MAR 68
 NONE

GP-4

BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 TO: CG, III MAF
 INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
 CO, 5TH MAR REGT
 CO, 7TH MAR REGT
 CO, 11TH MAR REGT
 CO, 2D ROK BDE

C. K. King DRAFTER
 SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler ACTS, G-2
 PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #81-68 210001H TO 212400H

MAR 68

1. DA NANG → 3ZA. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 210855H VIC AT8260 IN SUP OP WORTH
2. INSERT FIG NEWTON SOUTH E-2-2 AT 210925H VIC AT8486

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS1. ELF SKIN B-1-1 IN SUP OP WORTH

a. (L.E.) 201845H: EST 10 TO 15 VC SHOOTING AT HEL WITH AW & SA VIC AT845685. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. (L.E.) 202030H: 1 LARGE LIGHT VIC AT865681. FM CALLED. LIGHT WENT OUT.

2. MAY FLY SOUTH E-4-3 IBD-147

a. (L.E.) 202105H: UNK NO VC MVG "N" TO "S" UP RIDGELINE VIC AT840710. FM CALLED. 4 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO. AREA BURNED FOR ABOUT 1 HOUR AFTER FM.

211355

1 3691/3692

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PLANNED LOCATIONS

1. MANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC ZC2070
2. LIL ABNER B-1-2 VIC AT8834
3. PADDLE BOAT NORTH E-3-1 VIC AT8337
4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8379
5. DUBLIN CITY B-1 VIC AT8382
6. GOOD LUCK NORTH E-2-3 VIC AT9946
7. ALA KING SOUTH B-4-1 VIC AT7952
8. SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2 VIC ZC2088
9. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC ZC1850
10. MAY FLY SOUTH E-4-3 VIC AT8570
11. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC ZC1549
12. PADDLE BOAT SOUTH E-3-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
13. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8261 IN SUP OP WORTH
14. LUCKY LARK B-2-2 VIC ZC1966 IN SUP OP WORTH
15. BLK SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT8268 IN SUP OP WORTH
16. FIG NEWTON SOUTH B-2-2 VIC AT8487

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COW POKE NORTH A-2-2 AT 220730H VIC AT9946
2. ALA KING NORTH B-1-3 AT220800H VIC AT8378
3. FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2 AT 220830H VIC AT7924
4. CHILI PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 AT 230730H VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
5. GRIN REAPER B-2-3 AT 230800H VIC AT8834
6. BAR KEEP NORTH A-1-2 AT 230830H VIC AT8474
7. BLUE SPRUCE 2 B5TH RECON 2-2 AT 230900H VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION REPORT #81-68 21000H TO 212400H

DATE: 01/01/68

II. PHU BAI - 14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 MH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 210835H VIC YC9699
2. EXTRACT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 210840H VIC YD9400

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-72
 - a. (L.B.) 201840H: TM HEARD SHORT BURST OF AW FIRE VIC YC9400. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 TFX-74
 - a. (L.B.) 210445H: TM HEARD 2 HAND GREN 50 TO 100 METERS "N" OF THEIR POS VIC YD901020. PHU BAI COMBAT BASE WAS BEING HIT WITH UNDETERMINED RDS. TM ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT.
 - b. 210925H: TM OBSR 2 NVA SITTING ON HILL VIC YD903021 WATCHING THEIR MOVEMENT. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. TM CONTINUED MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8202
2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YD9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. PANAMA HAT C-3-1 VIC YD9002
4. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8408
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YC9699
6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZD1302 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. PEARL BEST C-3-2 VIC AT8279 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. LINGA POINT F-4-1 AT 220730H VIC YD8204
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 220800H VIC YD8703
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 220830H VIC YD9400
4. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 230730H VIC YD8405
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 230900H VIC YC9994 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 231000H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SENATOR F#6 AT 230800H VIC YD8102
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 230830H VIC YD9103
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 230930H VIC ZD0001 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 231030H VIC ZD1302 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 231100H VIC AT8398 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. TFX-76 | A. TFX-72 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YC9699 | C. YD9400 |
| D. C-2-2/IN21MAR/CH-46A | D. C-4-1/IN17MAR/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. C-4-1/OUT21MAR/CH-46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. ". NONE | F. 1 |
| | G. 2 |
| | H. NONE |
| | I. 1 NVA KIA CONF |
| | J. K. NONE |

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	1
	TERMINATE	1
	CONTINUE	3

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 210001H - 212400H MAR 68

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(RE)

W.R. Warner

AFTER

CS, 111 MAW

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CS, FIRST MAW

RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler ACTS, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 2D ROK BDE

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

RT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #82-68 220001H TO 222400H

MAR 68

DA NANG - 91

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT COMPOKE "N" A-2-2 AT 220905H VIC AT9946
2. INSERT ALA KING "N" B-1-3 AT 221555H VIC AT8378
3. EXTRACT GOOD LUCK "N" B-2-3 AT 220905H VIC AT9946
4. EXTRACT ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 221555H VIC AT8378
5. EXTRACT MAY FLY B-4-3 AT 221720H VIC AT8370
6. ON THE INSERTION OF FLAG DIP "S" B-3-2 SEE B. 6.a.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ALA KING "S" B-4-1 1ND-149
 - a. (L.B.) 210255H: 2 LIGHTS MVG "N" VIC AT815525. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

22 MAR

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

BOAT "N" B-3-1 IMD-150

220000: 2 LIGHTS MVG "B" VIC AT 035. FM

CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT BEFORE CLR ACQUIRED, FM CANCELLED.

3. LIL ABNER B-1-2 IMD-146

a. 221305H: 2 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT899361. BLK PJ'S, BUSH COVERS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE

b. 221430H: BST 1 VC THROWING 1 GREN AT TM'S POS VIC AT862948. RES IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). VC LEFT TM'S POS WITHOUT FURTHER ACTIVITY. CHECKED OUT AREA AS FAR AS POSSIBLE WITH NEG RES.

4. SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 IMD-151

a. 221200H-221410H: 5 SMOKE COLUMNS, 2 RIFLE SHOTS VIC ZC201811. DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO SMOKE COLUMNS SEEN AT DIFFERENT TIMES. TM CNT ON MSN.

5. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 IMD-153

a. 221430H: TM DEST VC HARBOR SITE VIC ZC188498. POS ABLE TO HOLD APPROX 20 PERSONNEL. POS HAS 1 FIGHTING HOLE, 2 PLATFORMS MADE FRM TREE LIMBS ABOUT 3 FT OFF DECK. GOOD OBSR TO "N" & "NW". TRL RUNNING "SW" FRM HARBOR SITE ALONG RIDGE LINE. POS HAS PUNJI TRAP IN MIDDLE OF TRL ON BOTH SIDES OF SITE. POS NOT RECENTLY USED.

6. FLAG DIP "S" B-3-2

a. 221640H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT OF TM VIC AT797443 HBL'S WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE FRM UNK NO OF VC UTILIZING SA & AW.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

THIS MSN HAS BEEN ABORTED DUE TO LATENESS OF DAY. WITH

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOT [REDACTED] & FM REQUESTED VIC AT805 [REDACTED] AT805445.

IT RESCHEDULED FOR 29 MAR 68.

7. COMPOKE "N" A-2-2 IND-155
- a. 221610H: 20 NVA MVG ON SAND BAR TO VIL COMPLEX VIC AT973523. DARK UTIL & PACKS. NVA TRAVELED IN WELL SPACED COLUMNS. FM CALLED, NVA MVD OUT OF SIGHT TO VIC AT964521. MSN CANCELLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLIES.
 - b. 221630H: 49 NVA MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR IN EXTREMELY WELL SPACED COLUMN VIC AT953529. DARK UTIL, PACKS. FM CALLED, VC MVD INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR.
 - c. 221730H: 3 NVA MVG "SW" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT953529. DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, 3 NVA KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.
 - d. 221812H: 1 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT953529. DARK UTIL & PACK. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VEGETATION.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LOCATIONS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VER S -2-1 VIC ZC2070

2. LIL ABNER B-1-2 VIC AT8834
3. PADDLE BOAT "N" E-3-1 VIC AT8337
4. ALA KING "N" E-1-3 VIC AT8377
5. DUBLIN CITY E-1 VIC AT8382
6. COMPOKE "N" A-2-2 VIC AT9946
7. ALA KING "S" E-4-1 VIC AT7952
8. SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 VIC ZC2082
9. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC ZC1849
10. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC ZC1450
11. PADDLE BOAT "S" E-3-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
12. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8161 IN SUP OP WORTH
13. LUCKY LARK B-2-3 VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
14. BLF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT8268 IN SUP O" WORTH
15. FIG NEWTON "S" E-2-2 VIC AT8587

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP "S" B-3-2 AT 23073QH VIC AT7944
2. CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-3 AT 23080QH VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
3. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 23083QH VIC AT8834
4. BAR KEEP "N" A-1-2 AT 23090QH VIC AT8474
5. BLUE SPRUCE 2-2 EV AT 23093QH VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
6. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 24073QH VIC AT8337
7. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 AT 24080QH VIC AT7952
8. SADDLE BAG "N" D-1-2 AT 24083QH VIC AT8382
9. BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 BV 2-1 AT 24090QH VIC ZC1384

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IDENTIFIED EXTRACTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BOAT B-3-2 AT 230800H VIC AT86 N SUP OP WORTH

2. LIL ABNER B-1-2 AT 230830H VIC AT8834

3. LUCKY LARK B-2-2 AT 230930H VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH

4. PADDLE BOAT "N" B-3-1 AT 240730H VIC AT8337

5. ALA KING "S" B-4-1 AT 240800H VIC AT7952

6. DUBLIN CITY B-1 AT 240830H VIC AT8382

7. BLP SKIN B-1-1 AT240930H VIC AT8368

8. GOLD LEMON D-2-1 AT 241030H VIC ZC1947

9. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 241030H VIC ZC1250

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-155 | A. IMD-145 | A. IMD-157 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT9946 | C. AT9946 | C. AT8378 |
| D. A-2-2/IN22MAR/CH46A | D. B-2-3/IN17MAR/CH46A | D. B-1-3/IN22MAR/CH46A |
| E. N/A | E. B-2-3/OUT22MAR/CH46A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 9 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| | G. 9 | |
| | H. NONE | |
| | I. 4 KIA CONF | |
| | J. K. NONE | |
| A. IMD-148 | F. 1 | A. IMD-147 |
| B. TERMINATE | G. H. I. J. K. NONE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8378 | | C. AT8570 |
| D. B-3-3/IN18MAR/CH46A | | D. B-4-3/IN10MAR/CH46A |
| E. B-3-3/OUT22MAR/CH46A | | E. B-4-3/OUT22MAR/CH46A |
| | | F. 1 |
| | | G. 1 |
| | | H. I. J. K. NONE |

S

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8408

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OK [redacted]-2 VIC YC9598

- 6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 7. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC AT8398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 8. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8204
- 9. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8702
- 10. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD9400

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 230730H VIC YD8405
- 2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 230900H VIC YC9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 231000H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. SENATOR F-6 AT 230800H VIC YD8102
- 2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 230830H VIC YD9103
- 3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 230930H VIC ZD0001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 231030H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 231100H VIC AT8398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. TFX-77 | A. TFX-78 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. YD8204 | C. YD9400 |
| D. F-4-1/IN22MAR/CH46D | D. C-1-2/IN22MAR/CH46D |
| E. E. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REAR AREA) 220001H-222400H MAR 68 = NONE

GP-3
BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO, 1ST MARDIV (REIN)

CO, 11TH MAR

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 2D ROK BDE

[Signature] DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

[Signature] RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #83-68 23001H TO 232400H

MAR 68

DA NANG 031

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2 AT 231135H VIC AT8343
2. INSERT BAR KEEP NORTH A-1-2 AT 231245H VIC AT8474
3. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE 2-2 B5TH RECON 2-2 AT 231830H VIC ZC2066
IN SUP OP WORTH
4. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK B-2-2 AT 231830H VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
5. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF CHILI PEPPER
NORTH A-3-2 & GRIM REAPER B-2-3 & THE EXTRACTATIONS OF PADDLE
BOAT SOUTH E-3-2 & LIL ABNBR B-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
TIM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 24 MAR 68.

231400

4043

4044

4045

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONTACTS

COMB FOKS NORTH A-2-2 140-155

- a. 230745H: 33 VC/NVA MVB "W" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT933529.
DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. VC/NVA MVD OUT OF AREA
BEFORE CLR OF TGT. 1ST RD WITH NEG ASSESSMENT.
- b. 230830H: 22 VC/NVA MVB "B" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT973523.
DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COV. 5 VC/NVA
KIA CONF.
- c. 230910H: 4 VC/NVA MVB "W" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT973529. DARK
UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COV. 1 VC/NVA KIA
CONF.
- d. 230935H: 2 VC/NVA MVB "W" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT933529. DARK
UNIFORMS & PACKS. NBF FM. TM WAITING FOR LARGER GP.
- e. 230945H: 6 VC/NVA MVB "B" ACROSS SANDBAR IN GP'S OF 2 "BLL
SPACED VIC AT973523. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM.
EXCEL COV. 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF.
- f. 231025H: 1 VC/NVA MVB "W" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT973523. DARK
UNIFORMS & ROCKET LAUNCHER. CALLED FM. VC/NVA DROPPED RL & RAN.
- g. 231105H: 3 VC/NVA MVB "W" ACROSS SANDBAR IN SMALL GP VIC
AT963531. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. BN DISPERSED
IN WESTERLY DIRECTION.
- h. 231120H: 1 VC/NVA MVB "B" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT933529. DARK
UNIFORM & PACK. CALLED FM. RECD CHECK FIRE AFTER 1ST RD.
BN LEFT AREA.

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- i. 231320H: 4 VC/NVA MVG "B" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT953459. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV OF TGT, VC RAN INTO TREE LINE.
- j. 231325H: 2 VC/NVA MVG "B" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT966531. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- k. 231420H: 1 VEH, 1 VC/NVA MVG "S" ON ROAD VIC AT984495. DARK COLORED VEH DISAPPEARD BEHIND RID E. 10 MIN LATER VEH RTN ON SAME ROAD & STOPPED. FM CALLED. VEH DAM. WILL CONT TO OBSR.
- l. 231735H: 3 VC/NVA MVG "B" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT973523. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. GOOD C W OF TGT. VC/NVA DISPERSED.
- m. 231800H: 5 VC/NVA MVG "W" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT966531. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF TGT. EN DISPERSED.
- n. 231805H: 5 VC/NVA MVG "W" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT973523. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. GOOD COV. EN DISPERSED.
- o. 231835H: 4 NVA/VC MVG "W" ON SANDBAR VIC AT973523. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION & DARKNESS.
- p. 231836H: 6 VC/NVA MVG "W" ON SANDBAR VIC AT966534. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION & DARKNESS.
- q. 231840H: 1 VC/NVA MVG "B" ON SANDBAR VIC AT953529. DARK UNIFORM & HV PACK. CALLED FM. GOOD C W OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION & DARKNESS.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-4-1 IMD-149

2. (L.E.) 221945H: OBSR 2 LIGHTS, 1 STA & 1 MVG "SE" VIC AT823508.
FM CALLED. LIGHTS WENT OUT. GOOD COV OF TGT.

3. PADDLE BOAT NORTH B-3-2 IMD-150

a. (L.E.) 222050H: 6 LIGHTS MVG "NW" VIC AT883379. FM CALLED.
LIGHTS WENT OUT. GOOD COV OF TGT.

b. (L.E.) 222200H: 2 LIGHTS MVG "SW" VIC AT881379. FM CALLED.
LIGHTS WENT OUT. GOOD COV OF TGT.

c. 231010H: 6 VC MVG "NW" INTO HOCH WITH WPNS & LEFT HOCH WITHOUT
WPNS VIC AT847354. BLX PJ'S, RIFLES & BASKETS. CALLED FM.
BEFORE ARTY COULD BE ADJUSTED PRIORITY MSN CAME UP & THIS MSN
CANCELLED.

d. 231315H: 6 VC DPRT HOCH LEAVING WPNS IN HOCH VIC AT846361. FM
CALLED. 50 PERCENT OF TGT DEST.

4. GOLD LEYON D-1-1 IMD-152

a. 230915H: TM HEARD MANY VOICES INCLUDING WOMEN & CHILDREN.
EST TO BE 20 TO 30 PEOPLE VIC ZC194494. TM DID NOT TAKE ACTION
DUE TO INABILITY TO OBSR.

5. FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2 IMD-158

a. 231145H: 5 VC/NVA MVG "N" IN BRUSH VIC AT875444. GREENS, AK-47'S
& CART BELTS. DID NOT CALLED FM DUE TO THIS PROXIMITY. TM CONT
ON MSN.

b. 231335H: TM FOUND A 5 MAN HARBOR SITE VIC AT825445. FIRE PLATE
& BUNDLE OF WOOD. HARBOR SITE IS AT JUNCTION OF TRL NETWORK. HAS
NOT BEEN USED FOR AT LEAST 1 WEEK. POSSIBLE EARLY WARNING STA.

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. DUBLIN CITY NORTH B-1 IMD-156
- a. 231515H: EST 20 VC VIC AT843856. REQUESTED TO ADJUST FM BY 7TH MARINES. COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO POOR OBSR OF TGT. GOOD COV OF TGT AREA.
7. BURLAP A-2-1 IM SUP OP WORTH
- a. 231100H: WHILE TM WAS MVG UP HILL, POINT MAN WAS TAKEN UNDER F & BY UNK NO VC VIC AT813622 RES IN 1 USMC KIA. TM RTN FIRE & CALLED ARTY. TM MVD ABOUT 500 METERS TO LZ & KIA WAS EXTRACTED. TM CONT ON MSN. HOSTAGE 3-0 & INJURE 4-0 EXTRACTED KIA.

5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. HAWOVER SUE B-2-1 VIC ZC2070
2. LIL ABNER B-1-2 VIC AT8834
3. PADDLE BOAT NORTH B-3-1 VIC AT8337
4. ALA KING NORTH B-1-3 VIC AT8277
5. DUBLIN CITY E-1 VIC AT8382
6. COW POKE NORTH A-2-2 VIC AT9946
7. ALA KING SOUTH B-4-1 VIC AT7952
8. SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2 VIC ZC2083
9. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC ZC1950
10. FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2 VIC AT8144
11. RIMMAGE D-2-1 VIC ZC1350
12. PADDLE BOAT SOUTH B-3-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
13. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8262 IN SUP OP WORTH
14. BLUE SPRUCE 2-2 35TH RECON 2-2 VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
15. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT8168 IN SUP OP WORTH
16. FIG NEWTON SOUTH B-2-2 VIC AT8586
17. BAR KEEP NORTH A-1-2 VIC AT8473

G. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CHILI PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 AT 240730H VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 240800H VIC AT8834
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 240830H VIC AT8337
4. SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1 AT 240900H VIC AT7952
5. SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2 AT 240930H VIC AT8382
6. BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 85TH RECON 2-1 AT 241000H VIC ZC1384
7. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 250730H VIC ZC1947
8. SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-1 AT 250830H VIC ZC1065

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

- 1. PADDLE BOAT SOUTH E-3-2 AT 240730H VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
- 2. LEL ABNER E-1-2 AT 240800H VIC AT8934
- 3. PADDLE BOAT NORTH E-3-1 AT 240830H VIC AT8337
- 4. ALA KING SOUTH E-4-1 AT 240900H VIC AT7952
- 5. DUBLIN CITY E-1 AT 240930H VIC AT8382
- 6. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 241030H VIC ZC2050
- 7. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 241100H VIC ZC2483
- 8. SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2 AT 241130H VIC ZC2084
- 9. FIG NEWTON SOUTH E-2-2 AT 250800H VIC AT8686
- 10. ELF SKIN E-1-1 AT 250900H VIC AT8368

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-158 | A. IMD-159 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8343 | C. AT8474 |
| D. B-3-2/IN23MAR/CH-46A | D. A-1-2/IN23MAR/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. N/A |
| F. 2 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| G. H. I. J. K. NONE | |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 230001H 232400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

- NOTE: 1. 230845H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) AREA, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG P231351ZSBP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691, AT999705 & AT990641. 231545H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.
2. 231345H: 5 MAN TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA BY CH-46D TO CONDUCT SAR MSN FOR DOWNED ACFT VIC AT868915. 231700H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: EVIDENCE TO CONCLUDE DEATH OF PILOT GIVEN TO 1ST MAW INVESTIGATING OFFICER WHO ACCOMPANIED TM.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #83 230001H TO 232400H MAR 68.

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 230810H VIC YD8405
2. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 230855H VIC YC9896 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 231020H VIC YC9999 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 230815H VIC YD9126
5. EXTRACT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 230900H VIC YC9999 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-1 AT 231030H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 231055H VIC AT8398 SUP OP HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 231145H VIC YD8201

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 221630H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT "SSE" OF THEIR POS
VIC ZD135075. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

2. PONY BOY C-3-1 TFX-80

a. 231100H: TM OBSR EST COMPANY SIZE ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC YD847054.
SITE COMPOSED OF FIGHTING HOLES, SPIDRR TRAP, SAMLL BUNKERS &
BITS OF COOKING GEAR. SITE HAS NOT BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME.

PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8203
2. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8408
3. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8505
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8701
5. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD9300
6. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YC9698
7. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 250730H VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 250800H VIC YC9799

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 TO: CG, III MAF
 INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
 CO, 5TH MAR REGT
 CO, 7TH MAR REGT
 CO, 11TH MAR REGT
 CO, 2D ROK BDE

CDK DRAFTER
 SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER
 AC/S, G-2
 PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #84-68 240001H TO 242400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS & 1 C7A ACFT)

1. EXTRACT FLAG DIP "S" E-3-2 AT 241925H VIC AT8345
2. EXTRACT RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 241600H VIC EC1453 (C7A)
3. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-2, GRIM REAPER E-2-3, AIR HOSE A-1-1, SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1, SADDLE BAG "N" D-1-2, BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 EV 2-1, THE EXTRACTATIONS OF PADDLE BOAT "S" E-3-2, LIL ABNER E-1-2, PADDLE BOAT "N" E-3-1, ALA KING "S" E-4-1, DUBLIN CITY E-1, GOLD LEMON & SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 25 MAR 68.

241310

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**

1. COWPOKE "N" A-2-2 IMD=155
 - a. (L.B.) 232000H: 2 LIGHTS SIGNALING IN VALLEY VIC BT002477, LIGHTS ABOUT 300 M APART. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, LIGHTS WBNT OUT.
 - b. 241127H: 3 VC, 1 MVG "B", 2 MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT973523. DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, EN DISPERSED.
 - c. 241150H: 1 VC MVG "B" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT973523. DARK UTIL, SMALL LIGHT COLORED HAT & PACK. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.
 - d. 241225H: 5 VC MVG "N" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT973523. DARK UTIL, LIGHT COLORED HATS & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, EN DISPERSED.
 - e. 241230H: 2 VC MVG "NW" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT953530. DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, EN DISPERSED.
 - f. 241305H: 1 VC MVG "NW" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT962536. DARK UTIL & PACK. FM CALLED, VC MVD OUT OF SIGHT, CANCELLED FM.
 - g. 241310H: 4 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT973523. DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, EN DISPERSED.
 - h. 241425H: 2 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT962536. DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, EN DISPERSED. TM THEN ADJUSTED ARTY IN TREE LINE WHERE VC CAME FRM RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO & 3 STRUC DEST, OUTSTANDING COV.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- i. 241435H: 3 VC MVG "SW" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT966531.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED.
- j. 241645H: 2 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR INTO SPIDER HOLE
VIC AT962537. DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV,
VC MVD OUT OF SPIDER HOLE & DISPERSED.
- k. 241650H: 2 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR, SEEMED TO BE
DIGGING IN SAND BAR VIC AT953529. DARK UTIL & PACKS.
FM CALLED, AFTER 1ST RD VC DISPERSED TO THE "E".
VC CAME BACK MOMENTARILY TO SITE OF DIGGING, PAUSED &
MVD INTO TREE LINE.
- l. 241700H: 4 VC (3 MVG "NB", 1 MVG "SW") ACROSS SAND BAR
VIC AT973523. DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV
OF TGT, VC DISPERSED.
- m. 241705H: 1 VC MVG "NB" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT953529.
DARK UTIL & PACK. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, EN DISPERSED.
- n. 241755H: 8 VC MVG "NB" ALONG RIVER BANK VIC AT977544.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, EN DISPERSED.
- o. 241800H: 2 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT966531.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, VC DISPERSED.
- p. 241811H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT983529.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, EN DISPERSED.
- q. 241820H: 2 VC MVG "W" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT973523.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO
BETTER SIGHTING.
- r. 241821H: 1 VC MVG "W" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT973523.
DARK UTIL & PACK. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, EN DISPERSED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

- s. 241825H: 10 VC MVG "W" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT973523.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, BN DISPERSED.
- t. 241830H: 20 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT953533.
DARK UTIL & PAC'S. VC MVD INTO STRUC COMPLEX VIC
AT951532. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT, UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- u. 241831H: EST 20 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT953529.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. VC MVD INTO STRUC COMPLEX VIC
AT951532. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR
RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
2. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 IMD-144
- a. (L.E.) 232045H: EST 25 VC PROBING TM'S POS VIC
ZC205704. VC PROBED ALL AROUND TM'S POS & THREW 1
FRAG GREN & 1 CS GREN. TM THREW FRAGS, CS & FIRED
M-79. FM CALLED, VC LEFT AT FIRST LIGHT. TM FOUND
MANY BOOT PRINTS & BARE FOOT PRINTS. BELIEVE VC WERE
PROBING FOR BOOBY TRAPS. USE OF RCA AGENT RPT FOLLOWS:
1ST RECON BN (REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I
CORPSO 003452.1C (FRIENDLY USE)
1. DTG: 232045H; WBATHER: SLIGHT BRBZE & WARM
 2. a. NR & SIZE OF IGT: 7 M7A2 CS GREN; EST 25 VC
 - b. BN STRENGTH: EST 25 VC
 - c. TER'AIN: STEEP SLOPES & SCRUB
 3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: TO DISPERSE BN
 4. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

(EN USE OF RCA)

1. DTG: 232045H: WEATHER: SLIGHT BREEZE & WARM
 2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 PLT AT RADIO RELAY VIC
ZC205704; 1 CS GREN
b. FRIENDLY STRENGTH: 20 USMC
c. TERRAIN: STEEP SLOPES & SCRUB
 3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: HARRASSMENT
 4. RESULTS: INEFFECTIVE
 5. CONCLUSION: (ASK "CHARLIE")
3. ALA KING SOUTH E-4-1 IMD-149
 - a. (L.E.) 232015H: 2 LIGHTS MVG "SE" ON RIDGE LINE VIC
AT820530. FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 4. FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2 IMD-158
 - a. (L.E.) 231915H: 40 VC PROBING TM'S POS VIC AT816445.
232100H: VC ATTACKED TM UTILIZING AK-47's, CARBINES,
OTHER AW'S, CHICOM GRENADES, FRAG GREN'S & WHAT WAS
BELIEVED TO BE 2 SACHEL CHARGES. TM MVD DOWN STREAM
BED & VC FOLLOWED TRYING TO SET UP AN AMBUSH ON TM'S FLANKS
TM RECD AK-47 & CARBINE FIRE ON OCCASIONS. SPOOKY 1-3
ON STA, PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & COVERED TM'S ESCAPE
ROUTE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
SPOOKY 1-4 ON STA TO RELIEVE SPOOKY 1-3. 241325H: TM
EXTRACTED.
 - b. 241130H: 15 VC MVG "NW" TOWARD TM'S POS VIC AT833466.
KHAKIS & WPNS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, COULD NOT OBSR
RES DUE TO HV BRUSH.
 5. BLUE SPRUCE 2-2 IN SUP OP WORTH
 - a. 240640H: HEARD MOVEMENT VIC ZC195664.
NOT OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. PADDLE BOAT "N" E-3-1 IMD-150

a. 241815H: 3 VC MVG "S" VIC AT839347. BLK PJ'S & PACKS.

FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, COULD NOT ORSR DUE TO TREE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 VIC ZC2070
2. LIL ABNER B-1-2 VIC AT8834
3. PADDLE BOAT "N" B-3-1 VIC AT8337
4. ALA KING "N" B-1-3 VIC AT8376
5. DUBLIN CITY B-1 VIC AT8382
6. COWPOKE "N" A-2-2 VIC AT9946
7. ALA KING "S" E-4-1 VIC AT7952
8. SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 VIC ZC2084
9. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC ZC1950
10. BAR KEEP "N" A-1-2 VIC AT8374
11. PADDLE BOAT "S" E-3-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
12. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8161 IN SUP OP WORTH
13. BLUE SPRUCE 2-2 BV 2-2 VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH
14. BLP SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT8368 IN SUP OP WORTH
15. FIG NEWTON "S" E-2-2 VIC AT8686

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-2 AT 250730H VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 250800H VIC AT8834
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 250830H VIC AT8337
4. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 AT 250900H VIC AT7952
5. SADDLE BAG "N" D-1-2 AT 250930H VIC AT8382
6. BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 BV 2-1 AT 251000H VIC ZC1384
7. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 251100H VIC ZC1947
8. SAIL FISH "N" D-2-2 AT 251200H VIC ZC1065
9. BLUE SPRUCE 1 BV 1-1 AT 260730H VIC ZC2070
10. MAY FLY "S" B-4-3 AT 260830H VIC AT9346

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT "S" B-3-2 AT 250730H VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORIN
2. LIL ABNER B-1-2 AT 250800H VIC AT8834
3. PADDLE BOAT "N" B-3-1 AT 250830H VIC AT8337
4. ALA KING "S" B-4-1 AT 250900H VIC AT7952
5. DUBLIN CITY B-1 AT 250930H VIC AT8382
6. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 251030H VIC ZC1950
7. SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 AT 251130H VIC ZC2084
8. FIG NEWTON "S" B-2-2 AT 251230H VIC AT8686
9. ELP SKIN B-1-1 AT 251300H VIC AT8368
10. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 260800H VIC AT8260
11. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 260830H VIC ZC2070
12. ALA KING "N" B-1-3 AT 260900H VIC AT8375

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-158	A. IMD-153
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8345	C. ZC1453
D. B-3-2/IN23MAR/CH46A	D. D-2-1/IN20MAR/CH46A
E. B-3-2/OUT24MAR/CH46A	E. D-2-1/OUT24MAR/C7A
F. 3 I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. 2	
H. 1	

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	2
	CONTINUE	11

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 240001H-242400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #84-68 240001H TO 242400H

MAR 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS - NONEB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONEC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC ZC0095 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8400
3. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8408
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YC9699
5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZC0099 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8201
7. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8700
8. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD9300

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PEIRIFY F-2 AT 250730H VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 260730H VIC YC9798

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 250800H VIC YC9790
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 260800H VIC YD9209

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

1ST FORCE RECON DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0; TERMINATE 0; CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REAR AREA) 240001-242400H MAR 68 - NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: CS, 2ND MAR DIV (REIN)
 FROM: CS, 1ST MAR
 INFO: CS, FIRST MAR
 CO, 5TH MAR REGT
 CO, 7TH MAR REGT
 CO, 11TH MAR REGT
 CO, 2D ROK BDE

[Signature] DRAFTER
 SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
 RELEASER
Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION O
 INFO EF

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #85-68 2500014 TO 252400H
 MAR 68

I. DA NAEG - 31

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 MH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CHILI PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 AT 251025H VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
2. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 B5TH RECON 2-1 AT 251120H VIC ZC1384
3. INSERT SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1 AT 251700H VIC AT7952
4. INSERT GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 251500H VIC AT8834
5. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT SOUTH B-3-2 AT 251025H VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
6. EXTRACT SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2 AT 251045H VIC ZC2084
7. EXTRACT FIG NEWTON SOUTH B-2-2 AT 251125H VIC AT8666
8. EXTRACT MIL ABNER B-1-2 AT 251500H VIC AT8834
9. EXTRACT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 251535H VIC ZC2050
10. EXTRACT BLF SYIN B-1-1 AT 251630H VIC AT8368 IN SUP OP WORTH
11. EXTRACT ALA KING SOUTH B-4-1 AT 251700H VIC AT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

12. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF AIR HOSE A-1-1, SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2, TEXAS PETE A-3-1 & SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF PADDLE BOAT NORTH E-3-1 & DUBLIN CITY E-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 26 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. COW POKE NORTH A-2-2 IWD-155
 - a. (L.F.) 241045H: 8 LIGHTS M/G "SW" FR' HOOD' COMPLEX THAT WAS TGT OF PREVIOUS FM VIC AT951532. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - b. 251345H: 2 VC M/G "M" ACROSS SANDYAR VIC AT996536. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. CALLED FM. RECD CHECK FIRE.
2. DUBLIN CITY E-1 IWD-156
 - a. 250930H: NUMEROUS FIRES VIC AT8681. COULD BE VRY ARTY OR VILLAGERS BURNING BRUSH. REQUESTED AD.
3. PADDLE BOAT NORTH E-3-1 IWD-150
 - a. 251320H: 2 VC M/G "S" CARRYING BODY VIC AT838344. BLK PJ'S 1 PACK & BASKET. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OUSR RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC ZC2070
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT8834
3. PADDLE BOAT NORTH B-3-1 VIC AT8337
4. ALA KING NORTH B-1-3 VIC AT8376
5. DUBLIN CITY B-1 VIC AT8382
6. COW POKE NORTH A-2-2 VIC AT9946
7. SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1 VIC AT7952
8. BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 B5TH RECON 2-1 VIC ZC1484
9. BAR KEEP NORTH A-1-2 VIC AT8473
10. CHILI PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 VIC AT8664 IN SUP OP WORTH
11. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8260 IN SUP OP WORTH
12. BLUE SPRUCE 2-2 B5TH RECON 2-2 VIC ZC2066 IN SUP OP WORTH

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 260730H VIC AT8337
2. SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2 AT 260800H VIC AT8382
3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 260830H VIC ZC1947
4. SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2 AT 260900H VIC ZC1065
5. BLUE SPRUCE -1 B5TH RECON 1 AT 260930H VIC ZC2070
6. FLAG DIP NORTH B-3-1 AT 261000H VIC AT8260 IN SUP OP WORTH
7. MAY FLY SOUTH B-4-3 AT 261030H VIC AT9343
8. LUCKY LARK B-2 AT 270730H VIC AT9946

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT NORTH B-3-1 AT 260730Z VIC AT8337
2. DUBLIN CITY B-1 AT 260800H VIC AT8382
3. MANOVERS SUB B-2-1 AT 260930H VIC ZC2070
4. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 261000Z VIC AT8260 IN SUP OP WORTH
5. ALA KING NORTH B-1-3 AT 261100H VIC AT8375
6. COW POKE NORTH A-2-2 AT 260730H VIC AT9946
7. BAR KEEP NORTH A-1-2 AT 270800H VIC AT8473

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. IMD-151 | A. IMD-160 | A. IMD-154 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. ZC2074 | C. ZC1384 | C. AT8696 |
| D. D-3-2/IN20MAR/CH-46A | D. BV2-1/IN25MAR/CH-46A | D. B-2-2/IN21MAR/CH-46A |
| E. D-3-2/OUT25MAR/CH-46A | E. N/A | E. B-2-2/OUT25MAR/CH-46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| A. IMD-146 | A. IMD-161 | A. IMD-152 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8834 | C. AT8834 | C. ZC2050 |
| D. B-1-2/IN18MAR/CH-46A | D. B-2-3/IN25MAR/CH-46A | D. B-1-1/IN20MAR/CH-46A |
| E. B-1-2/OUT25MAR/CH-46A | E. N/A | E. D-1-1/OUT25MAR/CH-46A |
| F. 5 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| G. 4 | | |
| H. 1 VC KIA CONF | | |
| I. J. K. NONE | | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

a. HEARD WORD "TIEN" ON BACK, TM CONT MSN.

b. 250815H: 1 VC OBSR THIS HARBOR SITE VIC ZD009003. BLK PJ'S & SHORTS & RIFLE. POINT ENGAGED BY WITH SA FIRE, VC MVD OUT OF AREA. TM CONT MSN.

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 TFX-79

a. (L.B.) 241645H: TM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS & DOG BARKING. 241700H: TM HEARD EST 20 VC/NVA MVG & TALKING VIC YD925014. TM MVD "NW". FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COM. UNABLE TO DESR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

b. 250700H: TM HEARD EST 20 VC/NVA MVG, TALKING & COOKING CHOW, VIC YD925014. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO THIS PROXIMITY. TM CONT TO OBSR.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LINGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8258
2. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8408
3. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8605
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8800
5. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD9200
6. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZD0555 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC ZC0094 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZD1596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 260730H VIC YC9798
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 270730H VIC YD8408
3. TWIN MAN F-1 AT 270800H VIC YD9200
4. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 270900H VIC ZD9900

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: HQ, FIRST MAR BN(RBIN)
TO: CO, 1ST MAR
INFO: HQ, FIRST MAR
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT
CO, 2D BOK BDE

CD K... for DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN)

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2
RELEASER
PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) SITUATION REPORT #86-68 260001H TO 262400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 31

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 261515H VIC AT8337
2. INSERT FLAG DIP "N" B-3-1 AT 261600H VIC AT8260
3. EXTRACT ALA KING "N" E-1-3 AT 261115H VIC AT8375
4. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT "N" E-3-1 AT 261515H VIC AT8337
5. EXTRACT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 261600H VIC AT8260 IN SUP OP WORTH
6. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF SADDLE BAG "N" B-1-2, TEXAS PETE A-3-1, SAIL FISH "N", BLUE SPRUCE-1 BV-1, MAY FLY "S" E-4-3 & THE EXTRACTATIONS OF DUBLIN CITY B-1 & HANOVER SUB B-2-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 27 MAR 68.

261315

4461-4462

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. 252000Z: EST 3 VC MVG "NE" BREAKING BRUSH TOWARD

TIME POS. CALLED FM & ILLUM, MOVEMENT CEASED.

2. 260900Z NORTH A-2-2 IMD-155

a. 260950H: 6 VC MVG "W" ON SAND BAR VIC AT972523. BLK
PJ'S & 3 HV PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, BN DISPERSED.

b. 260953H: 9 VC MVG "W" ON SAND BAR VIC AT953529. DARK
UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, BN DISPERSED.

c. 261015H: 4 VC MVG "NE" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT952531.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, BN DISPERSED.

d. 261150H: 8 VC MVG "E" ACROSS SAND BAR AT973523. DARK
UTIL & 1 PACK. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, BN DISPERSED.

e. 261505H: 23 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT973523.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 2 VC
KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

f. 261635H: 7 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT973523. DARK
UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

g. 261715H: 7 VC MVG "W" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT973523.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

h. 261750H: 19 VC MVG "E" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT966531. DARK
UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, CHECK FIRE GIVEN DUE TO ACFT
IN AREA.

~~UNCONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 261750H: 7 VC MVG "W" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT973523.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, BN DISPERSED.
- 261800H: 4 VC MVG "W" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT966531.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, BN DISPERSED.
- 261850H: 12 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR AT973523. DARK
UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 5 KIA CONF.
- 261905H: 8 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT973523.
DARK UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 4 VC
KIA CONF.
3. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 IMD-162
- a. 261750H: 2 VC MVG INTO BUNKER VIC AT814515. DARK
TROUSERS, LIGHT TOPS, 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV,
BN DISPERSED INTO BUNKER.
4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-163
- a. 261800H: 15 NVA MVG "B" TO "SE" ON TRL VIC AT881378.
MIXED UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MVD OVER
RIDGE LINE, CANCELLED FM.
5. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-165
- a. 261805H: 2 VC MVG IN ABANDONED INFANTRY POS VIC AT862665.
DARK UTIL & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO
OBSR RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC ZC2070
2. GOOD REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT8834
3. AIR HOSS A-1-1 VIC AT8337
4. FLAG DIP "N" B-3-1 VIC AT8260
5. DUBLIN CITY B-1 VIC AT8382
6. COMPOKE "N" A-2-2 VIC AT9946
7. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 VIC AT7952
8. BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 BV 2-1 VIC ZC1483
9. BAR KBBP "N" A-1-2 VIC AT8473
10. CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-2 VIC AT8664
11. BLUE SPRUCE 2-2 BV 2-2 VIC ZC2066

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SADDLE BAG "N" D-1-2 AT 270730H VIC AT8382
2. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 270800H VIC ZC1847
3. SAIL FISH "N" D-2-2 AT 270830H VIC ZC1065
4. BLUE SPRUCE-1 BV-1 AT 270900H VIC ZC2070
5. MAY FLY "S" B-4-3 AT 270930H VIC AT9343
6. LUCKY LARK B-2 AT 271000H VIC AT9946
7. GOOD LUCK "N" B-2-3 AT 271100H VIC ZC2066
8. GOOD LUCK "S" B-4-2 AT 280730H VIC AT8187

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY B-1 AT 270730H VIC AT8382
2. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 270900H VIC ZC2070
3. COMPOKE "N" A-2-2 AT 271000H VIC AT9946

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-1-2 AT 271030H VIC AT8375

BV 2-2 AT 271100H VIC ZC2066

STING RAY RECAP

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| A. IMD-157 | A. IMD-163 | A. IMD-150 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8375 | C. AT8337 | C. AT8337 |
| D. B-1-3/IN22MAR/CH46A | D. A-1-1/IN26MAR/CH46A | D. B-3-1/IN19MAR/CH46A |
| E. B-1-3/OUT26MAR/CH46A | E. N/A | E. B-3-1/OUT26MAR/CH46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 1 | F. 6 |
| | G. H. I. J. K. NONE | G. 5 |
| A. IMD-164 | A. IMD-165 | H. NONE |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE | I. 1 KIA CONF |
| C. AT8260 | C. AT8664 | J. K. NONE |
| D. B-3-1/IN26MAR/CH46A | D. A-3-2/IN25MAR/CH46A | A. IMD-166 |
| E. N/A | E. N/A | B. COMMENCE |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. NONE | C. ZC2066 |
| | K. IN SUP OP WORTH FRM
25MAR TO 261800H MAR | D. BV 2-2/IN23MAR/CH46A |
| | | E. N/A |
| | | F. G. H. I. J. NONE |
| | | K. IN SUP OP WORTH FRM
23 MAR TO 261800H MAR |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	4
TERMINATE	2
CONTINUE	7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 260001H-262400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #86-68 260001H TO 262400H MAR 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 261140H VIC YC9798
2. EXTRACT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 261100H VIC YD9201

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TFX-78
 - a. (L.P.E.) 251800H: OBSR EST 25 NVA, 10 WOMEN & CHILDREN BUILDING BUNKERS VIC YD884005. KHAKIS, HELMETS, MIXED PJS, PACKS & RIFLES. EN HAVE COMPLETED 2 BUNKERS & WORKING ON 3D BUNKER. 280925H: 4 NVA MVG "S" ON TRL VIC YD876006. 3 KHAKI UNIFORMS, 1 WHITE SHIRT & KHAKI TROUSERS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. TM CONT TO OBSR.
2. STONE PIT C-4-2 TFX-75
 - a. 260340H: TM OBSR EST 30 RKTS BEING FIRED AT FRIENDLIES FRM VIC YD848062. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 TFX-79
 - a. 260930H: EST 20 NVA FOLLOWING TM VIC YD928021. AW & RIFLES. 261000H: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2) ON STA. GUNSHIPS RECD HV AW FIRE & DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 261045H: 2 CH46A (SPACE 1-1 & 2) ON STA TO EXTRACT TM, 261100H TM EXTRACTED.

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

C-1-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

as 261330H: 3 BICYCLE & 2 STRUC BY RIVER VIC ZC007015.

BYCYCLES & STRUC VERY OLD & DESTROYED. TM CONT MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC ZC0095 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8605
4. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8401
5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZD0101 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YC9798
7. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8208
8. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8700

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 270730H VIC YD8408
2. THIN MAN F-1 AT 270800H VIC YD9201
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 270900H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. SENATOR F-6 AT 280730H VIC YD9703
5. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 280800H VIC YC8199

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 270730H VIC YD9408
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 270830H VIC YC9408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 270930H VIC YD9901 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 271000H VIC YD9173
5. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 271030H VIC YD8604
6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 271100H VIC YD8102

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. TFX-79
- B. TERMINATE
- C. YD9201
- D. C-1-2/IN22MAR/CH46D
- E. C-1-2/OUT26MAR/CH46D
- F. 3
- G. 1
- H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. TFX-81
- B. COMMENCE
- C. YC9798
- D. C-4-1/IN26MAR/CH46D
- E. F. G. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REAR ARBA) 260001H-262400H MAR 68
 NONE

GP-4
 BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 20 ROK BDE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

DRAFTER

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler ACS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #87-68 270001H TO 272400

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A • 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCKY LARK B-2 AT 270920H VIC AT9946
2. INSERT MAY FLY SOUTH B-4-3 AT 271130H VIC AT9343
3. INSERT TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 271200H VIC ZC2047
4. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE -1 BV-1 AT 271600H VIC ZC2070 CH-53A
5. INSERT GOOD LUCK NORTH B-2-3 AT 271645H VIC ZC2066
6. INSERT SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2 AT 271835H VIC AT8382
7. EXTRACT COW POKE NORTH A-2-2 AT 270920H VIC AT9946
8. EXTRACT BAR KEEP NORTH A-1-2 AT 271050H VIC AT8473
9. EXTRACT HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 271600H VIC ZC2070 CH-53A
10. EXTRACT BLUE SPRUCE 2-2 BV-2-2 AT 271645H VIC ZC2066
11. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY B-1 AT 271835H VIC AT8382
12. INSERT OF SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2 SEE SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

PAGE 4 PARA 7, a.

1

4666

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

1. COW POKE NORTH A-2-2 IMD-155

- a. (L.B) 262145H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS SIGNALING EACH OTHER VIC AT995480. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- b. 270650H: 16 VC M/G "B" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT973523. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. FM CALLED. ARTY IN CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. VC DISPERSED.
- c. 270720H: 16 VC M/G "W" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT973523. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF TGT. BN DISPERSED.
- d. 270800H: 15VC M/G "R" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT953529. DARK UNIFORMS & HV PACKS. CALLED FM. GOOD COV. BN DISPERSED.
- e. 270805H: 6 VC M/G "V" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT973523. DARK UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED FM. GOOD COV. BN DISPERSED.

2. SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1 IMD-162

- a. (L.B) 262145H: 6 TO 10 VC PROBING TMS POS FRM "S" & "E" VIC AT797528. VC UTILIZED 10 TO 15 BRAG GREEN & SA FIRE. TM COUNTER ACTED W/SA, GRAG GREEN & CALLED ARTY ILLUM. TM ALSO UTILIZED CS GREEN & M-79 CS RDS. USE OF RCA RPT FOLLOWS:

1ST RECON BN(REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I
CORPSO 003452.1C.

1. DTG: 262145H: WEATHER: SLIGHT BREEZE, VIS 2-3 MILES &
TEMP 60-65 DEGREES
- 2.a. NR & SIZE FO TGT: 6 M7A2 CS GREENS & 2 M-79 CS RDS: 6 TO
10 VC PROBING TMS POS.
- b. BN STRENGTH: 6 TO 10 VC
- c. TERRAIN: FLAT & LOW SCRUB
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: DISPERSE VC
4. RESULTS: VC DISPERSED.
5. CONCLUSION: VERY EFFECTIVE.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

17 VC MVG INTO TREE LINE VIC AT815503. GREEN UTILITIES,
 BLY PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS, POSSIBLE MORT BASE PLATE &
 RICE BAGS. CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

3. BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 BV-2-1 IMD-160

a. (L.B.) 262020H: UNK NO VC MVG "WB" APPROX 15TO 100M OUTSIDE
 THIS PERIMETER MAKING CLICKING NOISES, VIC ZC145835. CALLED FM.
 GOOD COV. COULD NOT OBSR RES. FM TOOK NB3 INCPTING.

8. LUCKY LARK B-2 IMD-167

a. 271025H: 6 VC MVG "W" ON SANDBAR VIC AT972522. DARK UNIFORMS
 PACKS, HELMETS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF TGT. VC MVD
 INTO TREE LINE.

b. 271726H: 18 VC MVG "W" ON SANDBAR VIC AT970520. DARK UNIFORMS,
 VERY HV PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COV, RES IN 2 VC
 KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

c. 271745H: 9 VC MVG "B" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT970520. DARK UNIFORMS,
 PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA
 CONF BY BODY COUNT.

d. 271810H: 2 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT966528. DARK UNIFORMS,
 PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES
 DUE TO TREE LINE.

e. 271840H: 3 VC MVG "B" ON SANDBAR VIC AT972521. GREEN UTILITIES,
 PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVG
 INTO VILL.

f. 271900H: 6 VC MVG "B" ON SANDBAR VIC AT975520. GREEN UTILITIES &
 HV PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. 1 VC KIA CONF. UNABLE TO OBSR
 FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MAY FLY SOUTH B-4-3 IMD-168

- a. 271500H: 3 CAMOUFLAGED HOCHES VIC AT924438. CALLED FM RBS IN
3 HOCHES DAM.
6. CHILI PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 IMD-165
- a. 271545H: UNK NO VC SHOOTING AT HEL UTILIZING SA & AV VIC AT862665.
CALLED FM. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RBS DUE TO THICK BRUSH.
- b. 271700H: TM HEARD MORT BEING FIRED VIC AT871648. TM CALLED FM.
GOOD COV OF AREA. UNABLE TO OBSR RBS DUE TO THICK BRUSH.
BELIEVE TO BE INFILTRATION ROUTE.
7. SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2
- a. 271655H: ON ATTEMPTED INSERT OF TM VIC ZC104649 HEL'S RECD SA
& AV FIRE FRM UNK NO VC VIC ZC104649. GRREN UTILITIES,
HELMETS, WEB GEAR & AK-47'S. ACTION RBS IN 2 USMC VIA (BVAC).
TM RTN FIRE FRM INSIDE HEL RBS IN 1 VC VIA CONF. HOSTAGE 3-0 &
3-2 PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. TM RECOMMENDED FOR NEW MSN.
8. AIR MOSE A-1-1 IMD-163
- a. 271730H: 16 VC & 2 PACK AVINALS MVG "NNE" TOWARD TREE LINE VIC
AT879377. MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. EXCEL
COV. BENCHMARK 21 ON STA. VC DISPERSED. FM CONT RBS IN 1 HOCH
DEST.

4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~E. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT8834
2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8337
3. FLAG DIP NORTH B-3-1 VIC AT8262
4. SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2 VIC AT8382
5. LUCKY LARK B-2 VIC AT9946
6. SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1 VIC AT7952
7. BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 BV-2-1 VIC ZC1283
8. MAY FLY SOUTH E-4-3 VIC AT9343
9. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC ZC1946
10. BLUE SPRUCE -1 BV-1 VIC ZC2070
11. CHILI PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 VIC AT8664
12. GOOD LUCK NORTH E-2-3 VIC ZC2066

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. GOOD LUCK SOUTH E-4-2 AT28073CH VIC AT8187
2. BLF SKIN B-1-1 AT 29073CH VIC AT9187
3. RUNWAY D-2-1 AT 29080CH VIC ZC1667

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 BV-2-1 AT 29083CH VIC ZC1184

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| A. IMD-155 | |
| B. TERMINATE | |
| C. AT9946 | |
| D. A-2-2/IN22MAR/CH-46A | |
| E. A-2-2/OUT27MAR/CH-46A | I. 22 VC KIA CONF |
| F. 61 | J. NONE |
| G. 60 | K. 439 VC SIGHTED |
| H. NONE | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| A. COMMRNCE | B. TERMINATE | C. AT9473 | D. A-1-2/TN23MAR/CH-46A | E. A-1-2/OUT23MAR/CH-46A | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| G. 6 | H. NONE | I. 4 VC KIA CONF | J. K. NONE | | |

- | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------|------------------------|------|------------------|
| A. IMD-169 | B. COMMRNCE | C. ZC2047 | D. A-3-3/IN27MAR/CH-36A | E. N/A | F. I | G. X | H. I. J. K. NONE |
| A. IMD-170 | B. COMMRNCE | C. ZC2070 | D. BV-1/IN27MAR/CH-53A | E. N/A | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | G. 2 | H. I. J. K. NONE |

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| A. IMD-166 | B. TERMINATE | C. ZC2066 | D. BV-2-2/IN23MAR/CH-46A | E. BV-2-2/OUT27MAR/CH-46A | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| A. IMD-171 | B. COMMRNCE | C. ZC2066 | D. B-2-3/IN27MAR/CH-46A | E. N/A | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 270940H VIC ZD0000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 270910H VIC YD8408
5. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 270925H VIC YC9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 270945H ZD0001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 270950H VIC YD8802
8. EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 271020H VIC YD8605
9. EXTRACT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 271035H VIC YD8201

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-81
 - a. TM HEARD 2 VOICES "S" TO "N" VIC YC969979. 271210H: TM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT. VOICES MVD OUT OF AREA. TM CONT MSN.
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 TFX-77
 - a. (L.E.) 260300H: TM HEARD RXTS BEING FIRED. UNABLE TO CALL COUNTER BATTERY FIRE BECAUSE TM WAS UNABLE TO OISR POS FROM WHERE ROCKETS WERE LAUNCHED.
 - b. (L.E.) 260735H: TM HEARD 3 CARBINE SHOTS APPROX 20 SEC APART VIC YD924021. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
 - c. (L.E.) 260830H: TM HEARD VOICES & A COLT CLOSING VIC YD924021. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TFX-78
 - a. (L.E.) 261815H: TM OISR EST 100 NVA RSTAR A HARBOR SITE ALL AROUND TM'S POS VIC YD870025. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. UNABLE TO OISR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. TM MVD OUT & CONT MSN.
 - b. 270500H: TM OISR EST 100 NVA SEARCHING FOR TM'S POS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. UNABLE TO OISR RES DUE TO TERRAIN. TM MVD OUT OF AREA. FM FOLLOWED TM. EXTRACTED AT 270950 W/O INCIDENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. PONY BOY C-3-1 TFX-80

a. 270930H: TM HEARD AW FIRE VIC YD866046. FM NOT CALLED W/RE
TO THIS PROXIMITY.

5. TWIN MAN F-1 TFX-83

a. 271620H: TM HEARD 2 NVA & 2 CAUCASIANS WVG "W" TO "R" ON
TRL VIC YD945024. GRAY KHAKIS, 4 AK-47'S & BUSH COVERS. FM
CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. UNABLE TO O SR RPS DUE TO CANOPEY.

b. 271700H: TM ORSR 6 NVA WVG "W" TO "R" VIC YD945024. GRAY
KHAKIS, WEB BEAR & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. UNABLE
TO OCSR RPS.

c. 271805H: TM ORSR 3 NVA WVG "W" TO "R" ALONG TRL VIC YD945024.
KHAKIS, BLK PJS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED. NVA
MVD OUT OF ORSR.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PEARL CREST C-3-2 VIC YD8408
2. TWIN MAN F-1 VIC YD9401
3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YC9798
4. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC ZD0000 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 280730H VIC YD8902
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 280800H VIC YC8199

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 291300H VIC ZC1396

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-75

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8403

D. C-4-2/IN20MAR/CI-46A

E. C-4-2/OUT27MAR/CI-46A

F. 1

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-82

B. CONTINUE

C. YD8408

D. C-3-2/IN27MAR/CI-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-83

B. CONTINUE

C. YD9401

D. F-1/IN27MAR/CI-46A

E. N/A

F. 3

G. 2

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-78

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8802

D. F-4-2/IN22MAR/CH-46A

E. F-4-2/OUT27MAR/CI-46A

F. 4

G. 2

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-80

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8605

D. C-3-1/IN23MAR/CI-46A

E. C-3-1/OUT27MAR/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-77

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8201

D. F-4-1/IN22MAR/CI-46A

E. F-4-1/OUT27MAR/CI-46A

F. 3

G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RRTN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 2

TERMINATE 4

CONTINUE 1

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RRTN) (RFA? AREA) 270001H-272400H MAR 68

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE: 1. 271900H: TGT REQUESTED AND FIRED ON THE FOLLOWING
COORD: YD884005, YD870025, YD870020, YD875005 &
YD885015. PRIORITY TPQ-10 REQUESTED FOR SAME COORD.
LOCATIONS OF NUMEROUS SCUTTLES BY PURPLE HEART.

11.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TOP IMMEDIATE

W.R. Warren

DRAFTER

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

RELEASER

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

Joe H. Bute

AC/S, G-2

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION 0

one CO, 29 ROK BDE

INFO 05

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #88-68 280001H TO 282400H

MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 31

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GOOD LUCK "S" B-4-1 AT 280955H VIC AT8167

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP "N" B-3-1 IMD-164

a. 280845H: TM FOUND 2 EXCAVATIONS VIC AT819623. EXCAVATIONS ARE BEGINNINGS OF BUNKERS W/POSSIBLE CONNECTING TUNNELS ABOUT 5-7 DAYS OLD. EVIDENCE FRM SURROUNDING AREA INCLUDED CONSIDERABLE TREE CUTTING & PERMANENT WATER SUP INDICATED A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TRLS HAVE BEEN RECENTLY IMPROVED.

281334

1

4805
4806

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. LUCKY LARK B-2 IMD-167

- a. 280645H: 10 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT972520. DARK UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, VC DISPERSED.
- b. 280722H: 1 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT955526. DARK UTIL, PACK & RIFLE. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, VC MVD INTO TREE LINE.
- c. 280805H: 1 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ON SAND BAR VIC AT955526. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLE. FM CALLED, CANCELLED FM DUE TO BETTER TGT.
- d. 280806H: 3 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ON SAND BAR VIC AT972520. DARK UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV END OF MSN DUE TO VC MVG INTO BRUSH.
- e. 280835H: 2 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT972521. DARK CLOTHING, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- f. 280905H: 10 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ALONG SAND BAR VIC AT972521. DARK CLOTHING, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, FOLLOWED VC INTO TREE LINE WITH RES, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- g. 280950H: 3 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ON SAND BAR VIC AT962526. DARK CLOTHING, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, FOLLOWED VC INTO TREE LINE W/RES, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- h. 281000H: 1 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ON SAND BAR VIC AT962526. DARK CLOTHING, PACK & RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, VC MVD INTO TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- j. 281100H: 7 VC MVG "SW" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT966529. DARK CLOTHING, PACKS & RIFLES. NEG FM CALLED DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
- k. 281230H: 10 VC MVG "SW" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT955526. BLK PJ'S, 8 HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- l. 281500H: 4 VC MVG "E" ON SAND BAR VIC AT970520. DARK CLOTHING, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, VC MVD INTO TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
3. MAY FLY SOUTH E-4-3 IND-168
- a. 280915H: 7 VC MVG IN OPEN HEADING "NW" VIC AT922495. BLK & WHITE PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED, DUE TO DELAY IN CLR VC MVD INTO SCRUBS. FOLLOWED W/RDS, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- b. 281030H: 4 TO 8 VC MVG "N" TO "S" ON RIVER BANK VIC AT947442. WHITE & BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 281230H: 4 VC MVG INTO WOODED HORSESHOE OF RIVER VIC AT945435. BLK & WHITE PJ'S, RIFLES & PACKS. FM CALLED, VC DID NOT LEAVE WOODED AREA.
- d. 281245H: OBSR 7 BRICK STRUC, 3 GRASS STRUC & 4 VC VIC AT923437. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. BENCH MARK 17 ON STA ACTING AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (WHALE 103) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 5 BRICK STRUC, 3 GRASS STRUC DEST & 2 SECONDARY EXPLO, OUTSTANDING AIR COV.
4. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 IND-169
- a. 281030H: 14 STONE, BAMBOO & ROCK STRUC & BUNKERS FRM VIC ZC186473 TO ZC181473. GRID ZC1847 HONEY-COMBED WITH RECENTLY USED TRLS. STRUC'S COVERING HILLS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LOCATION ARE PERMANENT TYPE & RECENTLY USED. STRUC'S
COULD HOLD EST 200-300 PERSONNEL.

5. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 IMD-161

- a. 281400H: 2 VC WALKING "SW" TO "NE" VIC AT894358. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 1 VC WIA CONF.
- b. 281625H: 4 VC MVG FRM "SW" TO "NE" ON PADDY DIKE VIC AT898358. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MVD INTO TREE LINE, PURSUED BY FIRE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- c. 281700H: 1 VC MVG FRM "NW" TO "SE" ON TRL VIC AT889360. BLK PJ'S & RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. GOOD LUCK "S" B-4-2 VIC AT8086
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT8834
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8337
4. FLAG DIP "N" B-3-1 VIC AT8161
5. SADDLE BAG "N" D-1-2 VIC AT8982
6. LUCKY LARK B-3 VIC AT9946
7. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 VIC AT7952
8. BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 BV 2-1 VIC ZC1184
9. MAY FLY "S" B-4-3 VIC AT9849
10. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC ZC1648
11. BLUE SPRUCE 1 BV-1 VIC ZC3070
12. CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-2 VIC AT8664
13. GOOD LUCK "N" B-2-3 VIC ZC3067

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 29073QH VIC AT9187
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 29080QH VIC ZC1667
3. SAIL FISH "N" D-2-2 AT 29090QH VIC AT8570
4. LIL ABNER B-1-2 AT 30073QH VIC AT8664
5. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 30080QH VIC AT8834
6. SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 AT 30083QH VIC AT7952
7. PADDLE BOAT B-3 AT 30090QH VIC AT8544
8. MAY FLY "N" B-3-3 AT 30093QH VIC ZC0767

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BLUE SPRUCE 2-1 BV 2-1 AT 29080QH VIC ZC1184
2. CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-2 AT 30073QH VIC AT8664
3. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 30080QH VIC AT8834
4. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 AT 30083QH VIC AT7952

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~STING RAY REPORTS

- A. IMD-173
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT0187
- D. E-4-2/IN28MAR/CH46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 12

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 2877H-382400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 281215H: ON OVER FLY OF PAL JOEY 2 VIC ZC15705 FOR PROPOSED LZ, UH-1E GUNSHIP (HOSTAGE 3-0) FIRED ROCKETS TO DETERMINE WHETHER LZ WAS BOOBY-TRAPPED, RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. HOSTAGE 3-0 ALSO RECD SA & AM FIRE FROM EST 30 VC/NVA FROM VIC ZC157715. HOSTAGE 3-0 ENGAGED BN WITH RKTS & M3 FIRE. ARTY ZONE FIRE HAS BEEN REQUESTED IN AREA.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION REPORT #88-68 280001H TO 282400H MAR 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SENATOR P-6 AT 280830H VIC YD8902
2. INSERT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 280905 VIC YC8199
3. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 280915H VIC YC8199

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 WAS NOT REINSERTED. TM WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO NRG COMM. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 29 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 TFX-82

- a. (L.B.) 27230H: TM RECD 1 MORT RD IN POS FIM VIC YD841071. TM RTN M-60 FIRE & OBSR 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO GND FOG.
- b. (L.B.) 27234H: TM OBSR LIGHTS MVG FROM "S" TO "SW" VIC YD841071. TM CALLED 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 9-1 & 9-2). GUNSHIPS CONDUCTED STRAPPING RUNS IN AREA, EXCEL COV LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2. SENATOR F-6 TFX-84

- a. 280830H: UNK NO EN VIC YD893028. GREEN UTIL, RIFLES. TM RECD SA FIRE RES IN ONE USMC WIA(MINOR). 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AS TM MVD OUT OF AREA.

3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-81

- a. 281110H: 1 NVA WALKING INTO EN HARBOR 1/2 MI VIC YC970972 GREEN UTIL, HELMET, WEB GEAR & RIFLE. NVA RAN BEFORE TM COULD FIRE. TM CONT ON MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZC1397 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD8408
3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YC9797
4. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD9402
5. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC ZC0099 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REBIN)
TO: CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT
CO, 2D ROK BDE

CDKwja DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REBIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASED
AGTS, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REBIN) SITUATION REPORT #89-68 290001H TO 292400Z MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 91

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT BLUE SPRUCE 2-2 BV-2-2 AT 291-20H VIC ZC1284
2. EXTRACT TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 291530H VIC AT2147
3. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF RUMMAGE D-2-1 & SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TN'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 30 MAR 68.
4. ON INSERT OF ELF SKIN B-1-1 SEE PARA B, SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS,
 1. a. & b.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ELF SKIN B-1-1
 - a. 290815H: ON ATTEMPTED INSERT OF TN VIC AT915878, HEL'S WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 4 VC UTILIZING SA & AW.

291535

1 4965-4966

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TM RTN FIRE FRM INSIDE HEL RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF. UH-1B GUNSHIP
 (HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. ARTY ZONE FIRE REQ.
 b. 29093CH: PRIOR TO SECOND ATTEMPT TO INSERT TM, FIXED WING (RIND
 NECK 505), CONTROLLED BY TAC(A) HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2, CONDUCTED PREP
 OF EZ VIC AT900871. 29095CH: ON SECOND ATTEMPT TO INSERT TM, HEL'S
 RECD SA FIRE VIC AT901871, .50 CAL FIRE VIC AT903873 & SPOTTED
 10 VC VIC AT905885. HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2 PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE. MSN
 WAS ABORTED. TM TO RECEIVE NEW MSN. ARTY ZONE FIRE REQ IN AREA.
 TEXAS PETE A-3-1 IMD-169

a. 290325H: TRIP FLARE WENT OFF "SE" OF TM'S POS VIC ZC181481. TM
 THREW 1 CS GREN IN DIRECT OF MOVEMENT. NO FURTHER ACTIVITY DETECTED.
 RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS:

1ST RECON BN(RBIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORP SO
 003452, IC.

1. DTG: 290325H: WEATHER: STRONG & GUSTY WIND FRM "SW" &
 TEMP 75 DEG.
 2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 M7A2 CS GREN. UNK.
 b. BN STRENGTH: UNK
 c. TERRAIN: STEEP RIDGE LINE & VERY HV UNDERBRUSH W/20 FT
 CANOPY.
 3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: DISPERSE BN.
 4. RESULTS: NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.
 5. CONCLUSION: SERVED EFFECTIVE.
- b. 290300H: 12 CAMP FIRES VIC ZC1948. TM DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO TERRAIN
 & UNDERGROWTH.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

290955H: TM RECD 6 INCOMING GREN & AW FIRE FRM UNK NO VC VIC ZC182484
RES IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). GREN UTILITIES, RHAKIS, GREN & AK-47'S,
2M RTN M-79 & SA FIRE. CALLED FM VIC ZC182487. 291015H: AO
(BENCH MARK 2) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE
514 & 518) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. TM MVD "SB" TOWARD LZ TO
MED - EVAC WIA VIC ZC217475. 291440H: TM ARR AT LZ. HOSTAGE 3-0
& 3-2 ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. BENCH MARK 6 WHO RELIEVED
BENCH MARK 2, ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 531) WHO
CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. 291445H: CH-46A'S (INJURE 1-0 & 1-2) ON STA
TO CONDUCT MED EVAC OF WIA. 291450H: HEL'S RECD SA & AW FIRE.
TM ALSO RECD SA, AW & GREN. DECISION WAS MADE AT THIS TIME TO
EXTRACT TM DUE TO PROXIMITY OF EN TO TM'S POS, & SA & AW FIRE.
291510H: DURING EXTRACTION OF TM, HEL'S RECD FIRE FRM 360 DEG.
EXTRACTION COMPLETE. ARTY ZONE FIRE REQ IN AREA.

BLUE SPRUCE - 1 BV -1 IND-170

- a. (L.E) 282150H: TM HEARD 1 INCOMING GREN "NB" OF TM'S POS. TM RTN
2 GREN. MOVEMENT CEASED.
- b. (L.E.) 282110H: TM HEARD INCOMING ROCKS "SR" OF TM'S POS. TM THREW
GREN. MOVEMENT CEASED.
- c. (L.E) 282235H: TM OBSR 1 FLASHLIGHT MVG DOWN DRAW TOWARD "NW" 300
METERS "NB" OF TM'S POS. FIRED M-79. LIGHT WENT OUT.
- d. (L.E) 282935H: TM HEARD 3 TO 5 VC MVG 30 TO 50 METERS "NB" OF TM'S
POS VIC ZC204705. TM THREW GREN & FIRED M-79. MOVEMENT CEASED.
- e. 291440H: UNK NO VC FIRING SA & RIFLE GREN AT TM'S POS VIC ZC204705.
TM RECD 6 OR 7 BURST OF AW FIRE & 1 RIFLE GREN. TM RTN SA & M-79
FIRE. CALLED FM. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. LUCKY LARK B-2 IMD-167

- a. 290720H: 2 VC MVG "W" ON SANDBAR VIC AT955526. DARK CLO,
PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE,
FOLLOWED W/RDS. UNABLE TO OBSR RES
- b. 290725H: 10 VC MVG "B" ON SANDRAR VIC AT955526. DARK CLO,
HV PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COV. PURSIBD VC
INTO TREE LINE W/FIRE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- c. 291215H: 2 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT999514. DARK CLO &
RIFLE. CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT, VC MVD INTO
TREE LINE, FOLLOWED W/FIRE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

5. FLAG DIP NORTH B-3-1 IMD-164

- a. 290915H: TM FOUND COMPLEX OF 1 BUNKER, 1 CAVE, & 1 TUNNEL
VIC AT814610. COMPLEX APPEARS MONTHS OLD BUT CONDITION OF
ARBA IS USEABLE. BUNKER & TUNNEL HAVE WOODEN FLOORS & BRACING
ON WALLS.
- b. 291010H: TM FIND ABANDONED BASE CAMP VIC AT893610. HOOSHES
COMPLETELY DEST OR DISMANTLED. 20 FIGHTING HOLES & EXTENSIVE
TRENCHES. CAMP PROBABLY HBLD 150 TO 200 PRRSONNEL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. GOOD LUCK SOUTH B-4-2 VIC AT7986
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT8834
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8397
4. FLAG DIP NORTH B-3-1 VIC AT8160
5. SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2 VIC AT8382
6. LUCKY LARK B-2 VIC AT9946
7. SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1 VIC AT7952
8. MAY FLY SOUTH B-4-3 VIC AT9242
9. BLUE SPRUCE -1 RV-1 VIC ZC2070
10. CHILI PEPPER NORTH A-3-2 VIC AT8664
11. GOOD LUCK NORTH B-2-3 VIC ZC2066

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 300730H VIC ZC1667
2. SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2 AT 300800H VIC AT8570
3. LIL ABNER B-1-2 AT 300830H VIC AT8664
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 300900H VIC AT8834
5. SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2 AT 300930H VIC AT7952
6. PADDLE BOAT B-3 AT 301000H VIC AT8544
7. MAY FLY NORTH B-3-3 AT 301030H VIC ZC0767
8. COV POKE NORTH A-2-2 AT 310730H VIC ZC1572
9. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 310800H VIC ZC2066
10. ALA KING SOUTH B-4-1 AT 310830H VIC ZC8160
11. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 310900H VIC AT8768

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SECTION 1ST FOR THE RECON CO (RETN) SITUATION REPORT #89-68 290001H TO
292400H MAR 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 MH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 291630H VIC YC8199
2. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 291640H VIC YC8199
3. DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE EXTRACTION OF PETRIFF
WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 30 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 IN SHIP OP HOUSTON
 - a. (L.B.) 281600H: TM FOUND ABANDONED 30 TO 50 MAN HARBOR
SITE VIC ZD005002. EM LEFT BEHIND SHRETS OF PLASTIC
CANS & CLO. MANY TRLS LEAD TO HARBOR SITE. GEAR LEFT
BEHIND INDICATED EM LEFT AREA QUICKLY.
2. THIN WREN F-1 TFX-83
 - a. (L.B.) 281650H: TM OASR 4 NVA MVB "NR" ON ROAD, VIC
YD925055. BLK & WHITE PJS & 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED.
OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 1 NVA KIA COMP.
3. PEARL GUEST C-3-2 TFX-82
 - a. (L.B.) 281730H: TM OASR VC CAMP FIRE VIC YD835071.
FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. LIGHT WENT OUT.
 - b. (L.B.) 281930H: TM OASR EST 50 RKT FLASHES VIC YD819101.
FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLO.
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 TFX-86
 - a. 291630H: UPON INSERT VIC YC812997 TM IMMEDIATELY TOOK
SA & AV FIRE AS ACFT LIFTED OFF, INADVERTENTLY LEAVING
2 TM MEMBERS ON THE DECK. ACFT RTN TO LZ & RECD MG

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

& POSSIBLE 60MM O' M-79 FIRE WHILE EXTRACTING THE 2 MEN.

291640H: EXTRACTION COMPLETE.

5. SENATOR F-6 TFX-84

a. 291550H: TM QSR BY 3 NVA VIC YD899019. UNABLE TO ORSR EQUIP
DUE TO TERRAIN. TM THREW 2 GREN. TM CONT MSY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD8408
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9001
3. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD9202
4. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YC9398
5. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC ZC0099 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZC0884 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 300730H VIC YD8205
2. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 310730H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. MAD WATER C-1-2 AT 310830H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 300800H VIC YC9282
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 300800H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 310800H VIC YD9202
4. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 310900H VIC ZD0001 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

STING RAY REPORT

- A. TFX-86
- B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE
- C. YC8199
- D. C-2-1/IN29MAR/CH-46A
- E. C-2-1/OUT29MAR/CH-46A
- F. 1
- G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	1
TERMINATE	1
CONTINUE	0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 290001H-292400H MAR 68
NONE

NOTE: 1. 291800H: HAI'S HAVE BEEN REQUEST FOR GRIDS YD813001,
YC812995, & YC820998. LOCATION OF BN ACTIVITY DURING
ATTEMPTED INSERT & EXTRACT OF PANAMA HAT

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, 2D ROX BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

W.R. Warren DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #90-68 900001H TO 902400H MAR 68

I. DA NANG - 31A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LIL ARNER B-1-2 AT 301325H VIC AT8664
2. INSERT MAY FLY "N" B-3-3 AT 301540H VIC ZC0767
3. EXTRACT CHILI PEPPER "N" A-3-2 AT 301925H VIC AT8664
4. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF POOR VIS, LOW CEILING, NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT & MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES THE INSERTIONS OF RUMMAGE D-2-1, SAIL FISH "N" D-2-2, GOLD LEMON D-1-1, SADDLE BAG D-3-2, PADDLE BOAT E-3, THE EXTRACTATIONS OF GRIM REAPER B-3-3 & SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RE-SCHEDULED FOR 31 MAR 68.
5. ON THE ATTEMPTED INSERTION OF RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC ZC1667, CH-46A'S (INJURE 2-0 & 2-2) RECD SA & AW FIRE. UH-1B GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2) DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE &

301345

1

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~
3110

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 542) WHO
 CONDUCTED STRAFFING RUNS. H&I FIRES ARE REQUESTED
 FOR HOURS OF DARKNESS. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 31 MAR 68.

SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BLUE SPRUCE 1 1MD-170
 - a. 300120H: 2 VC MVG ON TRL "NW" OF TM'S POS. UNK UNIFORM,
 RIFLES. TM FIRED 1 POP-UP FLARE, THREW 2 GREN & UTILIZED
 SA FIRE, MOVEMENT CEASED.
 - b. 300300H: MOVEMENT AROUND TM'S POS. FM CALLED, MOVEMENT
 CEASED PRIOR TO USE.
2. MAY FLY "S" B-4-3 1MD-168
 - a. (L.E.) 291910H: TM HEARD 1 TO 5 TRACK VEH MVG INTO
 POS VIC AT917456. FM CALLED AT 292130H, TRACK VEH
 MVD OUT 1 AT A TIME TO "NW". REQ FLARE SHIP & BENCH MARK,
 UNABLE TO OBSR.
 - b. (L.E.) 292330H: 10-15 VC MVG "E" TO "W" VIC AT925435.
 BLK PJ'S, RIFLES & BOXES OF AM'D. TM REMAINED CLANDESTINE
 DUE TO PROXIMITY OF EN TO TM'S POS.
 - c. 300555H: 7 VC MVG "E" TO "W" VIC AT925435. BLK PJ'S &
 RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION
 & DARKNESS.
 - d. 300630H: TM HEARD TRACK VEH MVG AROUND IN VALLEY VIC
 AT918448. TRACK VEH MVG AROUND IN AREA, BUT NOT MVG OUT
 OF AREA.
 - e. 300850H: TM HEARD TRACK VEH MVG AROUND IN AREA VIC
 AT918448. FM CALLED, VEH STOPPED MVG, SHUT OFF ENGINE,
 UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO WEATHER.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. 301440H: 3 VC MVG "SW" TO "N" ALONG RIDGE LINE INTO VALLEY VIC AT914435. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 3 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.
3. MAY FLY "N" B-3-3 IMD-175
- a. 301630H: 1 VC OBSR TM'S MOVEMENT VIC 2C073678. GREEN UTIL. TM MVD OUT OF AREA & OBSR TWO OLD BOOBY TRAPS ON TRL VIC 2C073678.
4. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 IMD-161
- a. 300605H: EST 5 VC BREAKING THROUGH BRUSH FROM "S" TO "NW" VIC AT881346. TM USED FRAG GREN & SA FIRE, MOVEMENT CEASED.
5. GOOD LUCK SOUTH B-4-2 IMD-173
- a. 301330H: 20 VC MVG "W" ON ROAD VIC AT810849. MIXED GRAY & BLK PJ'S, HELMETS, HV PACKS, RIFLES & BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. FM CALLED, VC MVD OUT OF SIGHT BEHIND HILL, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
6. LUCKY LARK B-2 IMD-167
- a. 301515H: 3 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ON SAND BAR VIC AT972520. DARK UTIL, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 3 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.
- b. 301650H: 4 VC MVG "W" ON SAND BAR VIC AT972521. DARK UTIL, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, FAIR COV, PURSUED VC WITH RDS INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. GOOD LUCK "S" B-4-2 VIC AT8185
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT8834
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8997
4. FLAG DIP "N" B-3-1 VIC AT8260
5. SADDLE BAG "N" D-1-2 VIC AT8382
6. LUCKY LARK B-2 VIC AT9946
7. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 VIC AT7952
8. LIL ABNER B-1-2 VIC AT8664
9. MAY FLY "S" E-4-3 VIC AT9243
10. MAY FLY "N" E-3-3 VIC ZC0767
11. BLUE SPRUCE 1 BV-1 VIC ZC2070
12. GOOD LUCK "N" E-2-3 VIC ZC2066

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 310730H VIC ZC1667
2. SAIL FISH "N" D-2-2 AT 310800H VIC AT8570
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 310830H VIC AT8834
4. SADDLE BAG "S" D-3-2 AT 310900H VIC AT7952
5. PADDLE BOAT E-3 AT 310930H VIC AT8544
6. COMPOKE "N" A-2-2 AT 311000H VIC ZC1572
7. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 311030H VIC ZC2066
8. ALA KING "S" E-4-1 AT 311100H VIC ZC8160
9. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 311130H VIC AT8984
10. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 010730H VIC AT8997
11. MOON DASH E-2 AT 010800H VIC AT9946
12. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 010830H VIC ZC0680

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GRIM REAPER E-2-3 AT 310830H VIC AT8834
2. SAIL FISH "S" D-3-1 AT 310900H VIC AT7952
3. GOOD LUCK "N" E-2-3 AT 311030H VIC ZC2066
4. FLAG DIP "N" E-3-1 AT 311100H VIC ZC8160
5. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 010730H VIC AT8337
6. AUNT MABLE E-3-2 AT 010800H VIC AT9946
7. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 010900H VIC AT8186
8. SLATE CREEK E-4-3 AT 010930H VIC AT9343

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-174	A. IMD-165	A. IMD-173
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8664	C. AT8664	C. ZC0767
D. E-1-2/INSOMAR/CH46A	D. A-3-2/INSOMAR/CH46A	D. E-3-3/INSOMAR/CH46A
E. N/A	E. A-3-2/OUTSOMAR/CH46A	E. N/A
F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	F. 3	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
	G. 3	
	H. I. J. K. NONE	

SECTION FIRST RBCON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	2
TERMINATE	1
CONTINUE	10

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 300000H-302400H MAR 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>DAY</u>
LP	5	
SCTY PTL		1

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1. 300815H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV(RBIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV(RBIN) MSG P251951ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC ZC016715, ZC031649, ZC041621, ZC056388 & ZC091551. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION REPORT #90-68 300001H TO 302400H

MAR 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 300940H VIC YD8205
2. EXTRACT PETRIFY F-2 AT 300955H VIC ZC1397 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 301005H VIC YC9898

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. THIN MAN F-1 TFX-83
 - a. (L.E.) 291845H: 9 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD927026. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.
 - b. 301245H: 1 VC WOMAN MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD926024. BLK PJ'S, CAMOUFLAGE ON BACK & CARRYING UNK OBJ. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROPER IDENTIFICATION OF EQUIP.
2. MUSK OX C-2-2 TFX-87
 - a. 301400H: TM FOUND 1 RKT LAUNCHER, (1) 122MM RKT, (1) FUSE, (1) PIT, (1) SHOVEL & ONE POSSIBLE DOCUMENT VIC YD825058. THERE WERE ALSO TWO FIGHTING HOLES 2-3 DAYS OLD AT THE SAME POS. RL RETRIEVED BY TM & RTN TO G-2.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD8408
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8979

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 3. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD9202
- 4. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC ZC0099 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 5. MUSK OK C-2-2 VIC YD9206

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 310730H VIC YD8800
- 2. STONE PIT C-4-1 AT 310830H VIC YD9902
- 3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 310930H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 4. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 010730H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 5. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 010800H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 6. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 010830H VIC YD9102

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. THIN MAN F-1 AT 310800H VIC YC9897
- 2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 310900H VIC ZD0001 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. TFX-87 | A. TFX-81 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD8205 | C. YC9898 |
| D. C-2-2/INSOMAR/CH46D | D. C-4-1/IN26MAR/CH46D |
| E. N/A | E. CC-4-1/OUTSOMAR/CH46D |
| F. 1 | F. 2 |
| G. H. I. J. K. NONE | G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 300001H-302400H MAR 68
 NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE: H&I FIRE HAVE BEEN REQ FOR GRID SQUARES YD8100, YD8109 & YC8299. THESE GRIDS ARE LOCATION OF EN ACTIVITY PRIOR TO INSERTION OF PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 310730H.

SP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN)
TO: CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, FIRST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT
CG, 2D ROK BDE

C. D. King DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #91-68 31000H TO 312400H
MAR 68.

I. DA NANG - 31

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2 AT 310930H VIC AT7952
2. INSERT GOLD LEYON D-1-1 AT 311025H VIC AT8834
3. INSERT PADDLE-BOAT E-3 AT 311200H VIC AT8544
4. INSERT ALA KING SOUTH E-4-1 AT 311555H VIC AT8260
5. INSERT HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 311630H VIC ZC2066
6. EXTRACT SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1 AT 310930H VIC AT7952
7. EXTRACT GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 311025H VIC AT8834
8. EXTRACT FLAG DIP NORTH E-3-1 AT 311555H VIC ZC8260
9. EXTRACT GOOD LUCK NORTH E-2-3 AT 311630H VIC ZC2066

311341

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

INSERTION OF ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT8984 CANCELLED AT REQUEST
OF 2/7. TM TO RECEIVE NEW MSN.

II. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS FOR FIXED
WING THE INSERTIONS OF RUMMAGE D-2-1, SAIL FISH NORTH
COW POKE NORTH A-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE
RESCHEDULED FOR 01 APRIL 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. JOOD LUCK SOUTH B-4-2 IND-173

- a. 310910H: 4 VC MVG "E" ON ROAD VIC AT818856. MIXED
BLK & GRAY PJ'S, HV PACKS & 4 RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO
COMM DIFFICULTIES.
- b. 311310H: 53 VC MVG "E" ON ROAD VIC AT819858. MIXED
BLK & GRAY PJ'S, KHAKIS, PELVETS, HV PACKS, & RIFLES
& PALM FANS ON BACK FOR CAMOUFLAGE. VC APPEARED IN 2
GPS. 1ST GP CAME ACROSS RIV VIC AT819858 & MVD "S".
CALLED FM. VC DISPERSED & 2 GP MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE
RDS HIT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- c. 311345H: 18 VC MVG "E" ON ROAD VIC AT818857. MIXED
BLK & GRAY PJ'S, HV PACKS & 6 RIFLES. CALLED FM. USED
SA FIRE TO KEEP VC IN TGT AREA RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
TM ADJUSTED ARTY ON TGT. EXCEL COW AD (BENCH MARK 4)
ON STA. AO BENCH MARK 4 WAS RELIEVED ON STA BY BENCH
MARK 3, CAME ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL
BORNE 530, 531, 534 & 519 & ELKS CLUB III) WHO CONDUCTED
AIR STRIKES RES IN VC KBA CONF. & 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLO.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. MAY FLY SOUTH E-4-3 1MD-168

a. 310945H: 5 VC MV3 "B" ALONG RIV VIC AT923438. BLK PJ'S, 2
PACKS & 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 5 VC KIA
CONF BY BODY COUNT.

3. MAY FLY NORTH E-3-3 1MD-175

a. 311750H: TM FOUND BOOBY TRAP MADE FRM 1 M-26 FRAG GREN & 1 PULL
TYPE FIRING DEVICE, US MADE, VIC ZC090691. BOOBY TRAP WAS ON
UNUSED TRL. TM DISMANTLED THE BOOBY TRAP.

3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. GOOD LUCK SOUTH E-4-2 VIC AT8185
2. GOLD LEVON D-1-1 VIC AT8834
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8337
4. ALA KING SOUTH E-4-1 VIC AT8260
5. SADDLE BAG NORTH D-1-2 VIC AT8982
6. LUCKY LARK B-2 VIC AT9946
7. SADDLE BAG SOUTH D-3-2 VIC AT7952
8. LIL ABNER B-1-2 VIC AT8664
9. MAY FLY SOUTH E-4-3 VIC AT9243
10. MAY FLY NORTH E-3-3 VIC ZC0969
11. BLUE SPRUCE -1 BV-1 VIC ZC2070
12. PADDLE BOAT E-3 VIC AT8544
13. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC ZC1966

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 010730H VIC ZC1667
2. IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 010800H VIC AT8570
3. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 010830H VIC ZC1572
4. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 010900H VIC AT8337
5. MOON DASH E-2 AT 010930H VIC AT9946
6. PANAMA HAT B-1 AT 011000H VIC AT9243
7. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 011030H VIC ZC0680
8. LUNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 020730H VIC AT8382
9. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 AT 020800H VIC AT8275
10. DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 020830H VIC AT8570

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 010900H VIC AT8397
2. AUNT MARLE B-2-2 AT 010930H VIC AT9946
3. SLATE CREEK B-4-3 AT 011000H VIC AT9243
4. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 AT 011100H VIC AT8186
5. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 020730H VIC AT8382

STING RAY REP RTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-176 | A. IMD-163 | A. IMD-177 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT7952 | C. AT7952 | C. AT8834 |
| D. D-3-2/IN31MAR/CH-46A | D. D-3-1/IN25MAR/CH-46A | D. D-1-1/IN31MAR/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. D-3-1/OUT31MAR/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 4 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| | G. 4 | |
| | H. NONE | |
| | I. 1 VC KIA CONF | |
| | J. K. NONE | |
| A. IMD-161 | A. IMD-178 | A. IMD-179 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8834 | C. AT8544 | C. AT8260 |
| D. B-2-3/IN25MAR/CH-46A | D. B-3/IN31MAR/CH-46A | D. B-4-1/IN31MAR/CH-46A |
| E. B-2-3/OUT31MAR/CH-46A | E. N/A | E. N/A |
| F. 4 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| G. 3 | | |
| H. I. J. K. NONE | | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. IMD-164 | A. IMD-180 | A. IMD-171 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8260 | C. ZC2066 | C. ZC2066 |
| D. B-2-1/IN25MAR/CH-46A | D. B-2-1/IN31MAR/CH-46A | D. B-2-3/IN27MAR/CH-46A |
| E. B-3-1/OUT31MAR/CH-46A | E. N/A | E. B-2-3/OUT31MAR/CH-46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	5
TERMINATE	4
CONTINUE	8

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) MONTHLY STING REPORT: 010001MAR68 TO 312400MAR68

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| A. STING RAYS | 65 |
| B. TOTAL ARTY MSNS | 206 |
| C. TOTAL AIR STRIKES | 15 |
| D. TOTAL VC/NVA KIA CONF | 213 |
| E. TOTAL USMC CASUALTIES | 7 |
| a. KIA | 2 |
| b. WIA (EVAC) | 4 |
| c. NBC (EVAC) | 1 |

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 310001H-312400H MAR 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
LP	5

NOTE: 1. LIAISON WITH 2/7 MAR INDICATES THAT TRACK VEH ACT HEARD BY TM WAS FRIENDLY TANK MOVEMENT IN THE AN HOA PERIMETER. REF TO: SITREP #90-68 300001H TO 302400H MAR 68, PARA B., SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS, 2. a. d. & e.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #91-68 31000H TO 312400H MAR 68

VI. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 MH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 311410H VIC YC8387 (CLANDESTINE)
2. INSERT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 311455H VIC YD9401
3. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 311520H VIC YC7678 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 311425H VIC YC8397 (CLANDESTINE)
5. EXTRACT TWIN MAN F-1 AT 311500H VIC YD9202
6. EXTRACT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 311535H VIC ZD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE REINSERTION OF PANAMA HAT C-2-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO NEG COMM. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 01 APRIL 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8305
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD8408
3. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8901
4. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8400
5. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YC7678 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 010730H VIC YC8397 (CLANDESTINE)
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 010800H VIC YD9202
3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 010830H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 4. RECORD F-3-1 AT 010900H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
- 5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 020730H VIC YC8694 IN SUP OP FORD
- 6. VEAL STEW F-4-2 AT 020800H VIC YC9095 IN SUP OP FORD

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 020830H VIC YD8802
- 2. MARBLE ANN C-3-2 AT 020900H VIC YD8408

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| A. TFX-88 | A. TFX-83 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD9932 | C. YD9202 |
| D. C-4-2/IN31MAR/CH-46A | D. F-1/IN27MAR/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. F-1/OUT31MAR/CH-46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 6 |
| | G. 4 |
| | H. NONE |
| | I. 2 VC KIA CONF |
| | J. NONE |

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	1
TERMINATE	1
CONTINUE	3

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) MONTHLY STING RAY REPORT 010001MAR68 TO 312400H MAR68

- A. 37 STING RAYS
- B. 28 ARTY MSNS
- C. 1 AIR STRIKES
- D. 5 VC KIA CONF
- E. 1 WIA (EVAC)

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 310001H - 312400H MAR 68 NONE

UNCLASSIFIED